

1713 - B. A. 1788

Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS

ANGLO-LATINO-GRÆCA:

OR,

A Short VOCABULARY,

English, Latin, and Greek.

CONTAINING

Nouns { Substantive, } with their Genders, and De-
 { Adjective, } clensions.

Verbs with their several Conjugations.

With the Quantities of Doubtful Syllables.

To which is added,

A Collection of Sententious PROVERBS ;

WITH

Examples of the Five Declensions of Latin Nouns, especially Heteroclites; and for Declining of Greek Nouns Latinized.

Composed for the Benefit of the English Youth, by P. K.

HESIOD. Op. & Diet. l. 287.

Τῆς ἀρετῆς ἰδρωτὰ θεοὶ πομπάγοντες ἐδιδυχευ.

Virtutem posuere Dii sudore parandam.

The Sixth Edition, Carefully Revised and Corrected,
By R. C.

Containing many Hundred Words more, than any other
Book of this Kind.

L O N D O N,

Printed for George Conyers, at the Golden-Ring in Little-
Britain, over-against the Sugar-Loaf, 1704.



Licensed,

Octob. 30.
1686.

R. Midgley



*Henry Bond
His Book 1729*

A T A B L E O F T H E H E A D S.

Section	Page	Section	Page
I. Of God	1	XXIV. Of Stones	38
II. Of Creatures in general	ibid.	XXV. Of Four-footed Beasts	39
III. Of Heaven	2	XXVI. Of Birds	41
IV. Of Spirits	3	XXVII. Of Insects	44
V. Of the Elements and Meteors	4	XXVIII. Of Serpents	45
VI. Of the Sex and Age of Men	6	XXIX. Of Fishes	46
VII. Of the Names of Dignities	7	XXX. Of Trees and Shrubs	48
VIII. Of Kindred and Affinity	ibid.	XXXI. Of Husbandry	52
IX. Of the Parts of Man's Body	9	XXXII. Of a Garden	54
X. Of several Accidents of the Body	12	XXXIII. Of Herbs	ibid.
XI. Of Diseases	14	XXXIV. Of Warfare	57
XII. Of the Senses, and their Objects	16	XXXV. Of Shipping and Navigation	59
XIII. Of the Faculties and Passions of the Soul	17	XXXVI. Of Liberal and Mechanick Arts	61
XIV. Of Vertues and Vices	19	XXXVII. Of Time and its Measures	63
XV. Of Apparel	21	XXXVIII. Of False Gods	65
XVI. Of Meat	24	Adjective Nouns	67
XVII. Of Drink	26	Of Number	71
XVIII. Of an House, and its Parts	27	Verbs	73
XIX. Of Household stuff	29	Proverbs	79
XX. Of a School	32	Examples of the Five Declensions of Nouns	82
XXI. Of a Church, and Ecclesiastick Matters	34	Greek Alphabet	102
XXII. Of Metals	36	Terms used in Rhetorick	103
XXIII. Of Money	37		

READER,

THis Book, Entituled, *Nomenclatura Trilinguis*, &c
We Recommended as an Useful Book of this Kind

Thomas Walker,	W. Clape,	R. Holer,
Thomas Brice,	R. Vickers,	Edward Forster,
Thomas Carr,	M. Strater,	T. Hockin,
Richard Claridge,	P. Kar.	William Smith,
W. Plaxton,	E. Hawkins,	G. James,
T. Tooke,	J. Philomath,	E. Powel,
J. Bird,	S. Hool,	T. Aires,
A. Lane,	C. Cooper,	N. Gillibrand,
Geo. Adams,	R. Midgely,	S. Hooker,
C. Johnson,	W. Mason,	F. Pole,
G. Fisher,	R. Arnold,	W. Price,
J. Wright,	J. Naby,	M. Wider.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THe Posing of the Parts: Or, A plain and easie Way of examining the
Proficiency and Grammar by Questions and Answers arising directly
out of the Words of the Rules, whereby Scholars may speedily attain
the Latin Tongue. The Fourteenth Edition. Price 1 s.

The Compleat School Master, teaching Children at Three Years old
to Read, and Write English, and to understand Latin or French in Twelve
Months. Also to make Receipts, teach Arithmetick, keep Tradesmen's
Accounts, Write Letters, and direct them to all sorts of Persons, to
Point and Stop, the value of Coins, Weights, and Measures, to speak by
Signs, Golden Maxims and Sayings, the Worth of a Penny, or a Caution
to keep Money; and divers other notable Things. Price 6 d.

Cosper's English Teacher, necessary for those that desire to Read, Write,
or Speak our Tongue with Ease and Understanding. In Two Parts. The
First contains the Principles, the Second for the Practice of the Learners.

The Roman Antiquity. Price 2 s.

Fornaby's Rhetorick. Price 1 s.

Erasmus de Copia Verborum, Price 1 s. 6 d.

Nomenclatura

TRILINGUIS, &c.

SECTIO I.

Of God.

De Deo.

Περὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ.

G O D
The Godhead
The Lord
The Creator
The Redeemer
The Sanctifier
The Father
The Son
The Holy Ghost

Decl.		Gen.
1	D E U S, i.	m
3	Dēltas, ātis,	f
2	Dōmīnus, i.	m
3	Creator, ōris.	m
3	Rēdemptor, ōris.	m
3	Sanctificātor, ōris.	m
3	Pāter, tris.	
2	Filius, ii.	m
4	Spīritus, ūs, Sanctus.	m

Decl.		Gen.
3	Θ Ε Ο ' Σ, ὁ.	m
5	Θεότης, ἡ.	f
3	ΚυεῖΘ, ἰθ.	m
1	Κτιστής, ὁ.	m
1	Λύτρωτης, ὁ.	m
5	Ἀγαζων, οἱ.	m
5	Πατήρ, ἐςΘ, τες.	m
2	Υἱός, ὁ.	m
5	Πνεῦμα, ἡ, Ἄκρον.	m

SECTIO II.

Of Creatures in
general.

De Creaturis in
genere.

Περὶ τῶν κτισμῶν
παντὸς κατὰ γένος.

A Creature
A living Creature
Heaven
An Element
The World
The Spirit
The Wind
The Region

1	C Reātūra, α.	f
3	C ānimal, ālis.	n
2	Cœlum, i. plu. hi Cœ- li.	n. f. & m. pl.
2	ēlēmētum, i.	n
2	Mundus, i.	m
4	Spīritus, ūs.	m
2	Ventus, i.	m
3	Rēgio, ōnis.	f

5	Κ Τίσμα, ἡ.	n
3	Ζωὴς, ζῶν.	n
3	Οὐρανός, ὁ.	m
3	Στοιχεῖον, ἐν.	n
3	Κόσμος, ὁ.	m
5	Πνεῦμα, ἡ.	n
3	Ἄνεμος, ὁ.	m
5	Κλίμα, ἡ.	n

The Air	3 Aer, ĕris.	m	5 Ἀἴρ, ἑρς.	m
A Man	3 Hōmō, īnis.	c	3 Ἀνδρῶπος, ὄπκ.	c
A Body	3 Cōrpus, ōris.	n	5 Σῶμα, ἴθ.	n
A Disease	2 Morbus, ī.	m	3 Νόσθ, κ.	f
Virtue	3 Virtus, ūtis.	f	2 Ἀρετῇ, ἥς.	f
A Garment	3 Vestis, is.	f	3 Ἰμάτιον, τίκ.	n
Meat	2 Cibus, ī.	m	5 Βρῶμα, αἴθ.	n
Drink	4 Potus, ūs.	m	2 c. Πόσις, εως.	f
An House	2 & 4 Dōmus, ī ūs.	f	3 Οἶκθ, οἶκκ.	m
Household-Goods	2 Sūpellex, āilis, āilia.	f	2 Κατασκευὴ, ἥς.	f
A School	1 Schōla, æ.	f	2 Σχολή, ἥς.	f
A Temple	2 Templum, ī.	n	3 Ἱερὸν, ὅ.	n
Time	3 Tempus, ōris.	n	3 Χρῶθ, κ.	m
Metal	2 Mētallum, ī.	n	3 Μέταλλον, ἀλλκ.	n
A Stone	3 Lāpis, idis.	m	3 Λίθθ, κ.	m
Money	1 Mōnēta, æ.	f	5 Νόμισμα, αἴθ.	n
A Bird	3 āvis, is.	f	5 Ὀρνις, ιθθ.	c
Insects	2 Insecta, ōrum.	n	3 Ἐντομα, ὁμων.	n
A Wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ.	f	5 Θῆρ, ηρς.	m
A Fish	3 Piscis, is.	m	5 Ἰχθύς, ὕθ.	m
A Serpent	3 Serpens, tis.	d	2 c. Ὄφις, ιθθ.	m
Corn	2 Frūmentum, ī.	n	3 Σῖτος, σίτκ.	m
An Herb	1 Herba, æ.	f	2 Βοτάνη, ης.	f
A Tree	3 Arbor, ōris.	f	3 Δένδρον, κ.	n
A Shrub	2 Arbustum, ī.	n	3 Θάμνος, κ.	m
Fruit	4 Fructus, ūs.]	m	3 Καρπός, ὅ.	m
A Garden	2 Hortus, ī.	m	3 Κῆπος, κήπκ.	m
Spice	3 āiōma, ātis.	n	5 Ἀρωμα, αἴθ.	n
Colour	3 Cōlor, ōris.	m	5 Χρῶμα, αἴθ.	n
Art	3 Ars, tis.	f	2 Τέχνη, ης.	f
Number	2 Nūmērus, ī.	m	3 Ἀειθμός, ὅ.	m

SECTIO III.

Of Creatures after
their several sorts:
and first,

Of Heaven, and
the Regions of
the World.

The Sky
Brightness
Light

De Creaturis in
specie; & primo,

De Cælo & Mun-
di Regionibus.

3 Æther, ĕris. m
3 Splendor, ōris. m
3 Lux, lūcis. f

Περὶ τῶν κτισμάτων
καὶ εἰδὲς, καὶ πρῶτον,

Περὶ τοῦ Οὐρανοῦ καὶ
τῶν κλισμάτων τοῦ κόσμου.

5 Ἄϊθρ, ἐρθ. m
2 Ἀύγη, ἥς. f
5 Φῶς, φωτός. n

A Star

Star	1 Stella, æ.	f	5 Ἀστήρ, ἐρΘ.	m
Constellation	3 Sīdus, ēris.	n	3 Ἄστρον, ο.	n
Planet	1 Plānētā, æ.	m	1 Πλανήτης, ο.	m
Saturn	2 Sāturnus, i.	m	3 ΚρόνΘ, ο.	m
Jupiter	3 Iūpiter, jōvis.	m	5 Ζεύς, Δίος.	m
Stars	3 Mars, rtis.	m	5 Ἄρης, ἐΘ.	m
The Sun	3 Sol, ōlis.	m	3 ἩλιΘ, ἱς.	m
Venus	3 Vēnus, ēris.	f	2 Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
Mercury	2 Mercūrius, ii.	m	1 Ἑρμῆς, ὤ.	m
The Moon	1 Lūna, æ.	f	2 Σελήνη, ης.	f
New Moon	2 Nōvilūnium, ii.	n	2 Νυμφώια, ας.	f
Half-Moon	2 Sēmīlūnium, ii.	n	Σελήνη διχότομος, ο.	
Full-Moon	2 Plēnilūnium, ii.	n	3 Πανσέληνον, ὠς.	n
Change of the Moon	2 Interlūnium, ii.	n	2 c. Ἀπόκρισις σελήνης.	
In Eclipse	3 Eclipsis, is.	f	2 c. Ἐκλειψις, εως.	f
Comet	1 Cōmēta, æ.	m	1 Κομήτης, ο.	m
The Morning-Star	2 Lūcifer, ērl.	m	3 ΦωσφόρΘ, ο.	m
The Evening-Star	2 Hespērus, i.	m	3 ἙσπερΘ, ἐρς.	m
Sun-beam	3 Jūbar, āris.	n	5 Σέλας, αΘ.	n
Ray	2 Rādīus, ii.	m	5 Ἀκτὴν, ἱνΘ.	f
The Pole	2 Pōlus, i.	m	3 ΠόλΘ, ο.	m
Line	1 Līnea, æ.	f	2 Γραμμὴ, ῆς.	f
Sign	2 Signum, i.	n	3 Ζώδιον, ἱς.	n
The Zodiac	2 Zōdiācus, i.	m	3 Ζωδιακός, ὤ.	m
The Horizon	3 Hōrizon, ontis.	m	5 Ορίζων, ορίΘ.	m
The Seven Stars in the	3 Septentriones, um.	m	3 Ἀρκτῦρρι, ὕρην.	m
Rain-bow (North)	3 īris, idis.	f	5 Ἴρις, ιδΘ.	f
The East	3 ōriens, entis.	m	2 Ἀνατολή, ῆς.	f
The West	3 Occidens, tis.	m	2 c. Δύσις, εως.	f
The South	5 Mēridies, ēi.	m	2 Μεσημβρία, ας.	f
The North	3 Septentrio, ōnis.	m	3 ἈρκίΘ, ο.	c

SECTIO IV.

Of Spirits.

De Spiritibus.

Περὶ τῶν Πνευμάτων.

AN Angel	2 A Ngēlus, i.	m	3 ἌγγελΘ, ἱλς.	m
The Soul	1 ānīma, æ.	f	2 Ψυχὴ, ῆς.	f
Fiend, or Fury	1 Fūria, æ.	f	5 Μανίας, α' διΘ.	f
Devil	2 Diābōlus, i.	m	3 ΔιάβολΘ, ὀλς.	m
Ghost	2 Spectrum, i.	n	5 Φάσμα, α' διΘ.	n
Destiny	2 Fātum, i.	n	2 Ἑμαρτηρίον, ης.	f

S E C T I O V.

Of the Elements
and Meteors.

De Elementis &
Meteoris.

Περὶ τῶν Στοιχείων
καὶ Μετεώρων.

A Confused Mass
The EARTH
An Earthquake

The Face of the Earth

A Mountain

A Valley

A Rock

A Plain

A Hill

A Cliff

Dirt

Mud

Clay

Chalk

Alum

Dust

Sand

Gravel

A Gravel-pit

A Quick sand

A Hillock

A Way

A Cross-way

A Path

WATER

A Bubble

Rain

A Fountain

A Well

A Rivolet

A Bridge

A Brook

A River

A Stream

The Bank of a River

The Channel

A Lake

The Sea

C Haos, Ab. Chao. n

Terra, e f

Terramōtus, ūs. m

Terrāsūperficies, ei f

Mons, tis. m

Vallis, is. f

Rūpes, is. f

Plānities, ei. f

Cōllis, is. m

Clīvus, i. m

Coenum, i. n

Līmus, i. m

Lūtum, i. n

Crēta, e. f

ālūmen, īnī. n

Pulvis, ēris. m

ārēna, e. f

Sābūlom, i. n

Sābūlētum, i. n

Syrtis, is. f

Tūmūlus, i. m

Via, e. f

Trāmes, ītis. m

Sēmīta, e. f

āqua, e. f

Bulla, e. f

Plūvia, e. f

Fons, tis. m

Pūrens, ei. m

Rivus, i. m

Pons, tis. m

Torrents, tis. m

Flūvius, ii. m

Fluentum, i. n

Rīpa, e. f

Alvens, ei. m

Lacus, ūs. m

Māre, ī. n

5c. **X** A'Θ, εΘ, υς. n

2 **X** Γη, γης. n

2 c. Γης κίνησις, εως. n

2 **Ε**πιφάνεια, ας, τῆς γῆς. n

1 c. **Ο**ρεΘ, εΘ, υς. n

5 **Κ**οιλὰς, ἀδ.Θ. n

2 **Π**έτρα, ας. n

3 **Π**εδίον, ε. n

3 **Β**ενὺς, ε. n

3 **Κ**ρημνίς, ε. n

3 **Β**όρβορος, όρε. n

5 **Ι**λὺς, υΘ. n

3 **Π**ηλὺς, ε. n

2 **Κ**ρηπκή γῆ, ῆς. n

2 **Σ**τυπῆς, ας. n

2 c. **Κ**όνις, εως. n

3 **Ψ**άμμΘ, ε. n

3 **Α**μαθός, αθς. n

5 **Α**μαθών, ωνΘ. n

2 c. **Σ**ύρπς, εως. n

3 **Γ**εώλοφΘ, όφς. n

3 **Ο**δός, ε. n

3 **Τ**εμμός, ε. n

3 **Τ**είβΘ, ε. n

5 **Υ**δωρ, ατΘ. n

5 **Π**ομφόλυξ, υγς. n

3 **Τ**ετὺς, ε. n

2 **Π**ηγὴ, ῆς. n

5 **Φ**ρέαρ, ατος. n

5 **Ρ**υάξ, ακος. n

2 **Γ**έφυρα, υγας. n

3 **Χ**εῖμαρρΘ, αρρς. n

3 **Π**οταμός, ε. n

3 **Ρ**εῖθερι, ε. n

2 **Ο**χθη, υς. n

3 **Ο**χέλος, ε. n

2 **Λ**ίμνη, υς. n

2 **Θ**άλασσα, δαυς. n

The Ocean
 A shallow, or Ford
 Depth
 A Sea-Weed
 A Wave
 The Tide
 The flowing Tide
 The ebbing Tide
 A Whirl-pool
 A Drop
 A Shore
 A Bay
 A Pool, or Pond
 A Marsh, or Fen
 A Deluge
 FIRE
 Heat
 Warmth
 Burning
 Flame
 Spark
 Fire-brand
 Brand quenched
 dead Coal
 burning Coal
 Embers
 Ashes
 Smoke
 Fuel
 The AIR
 Cloud
 Darkness
 Mist
 calm Weather
 fair Weather
 Tempest
 Storm
 Whirl-wind
 gentle Wind
 the East-Wind
 the West-Wind
 the North-Wind
 the South Wind
 the South-West-Wind
 Shower

2	Océanus, i.	m	3	Ὠκεανός, ὄ.	m
2	Vādum, i.	n	3	Πόρος, ὄ.	m
3	Prōfunditas, ātis.	f	1	c. Βάθος, εὐς, ὤς.	n
1	Alga, æ.	f	1	c. Φῶκος, εὐς, ὤς.	n
4	Fluctus, ūs.	m	5	Κῦμα, ἀπες.	n
4	Æstus, ūs.	m	5	Κλύδων, ὤνος.	m
4	Æstus } accessus, ūs.	m	2	Πλημμύρα, ἀς.	f
	} recessus, ūs.	m	5	Ἀμπωτις, ἰδὸς.	f
3	Vortex, icis.	m	2	Δίνη, ης.	f
1	Gutta, æ.	f	5	Σταγών, ὄνος.	m
3	Littus, ōris.	n	3	Ἀιμαλός, ὄ.	m
4	Sinus, ūs.	m	3	Κόλπος, ὄ.	m
2	Stagnum, i.	n	2	Δίμνη, ης.	f
3	Pālus, ūdis.	f	1	c. Ἑλος, εὐς, ὤς.	n
2	Dilūvium, ii.	n	3	Κατακλυσμός, ὄ.	m
3	Ignis, is.	m	5	Πῦρ, πυρός.	n
4	Æstus, ūs. vel Cālor.	m	5	Θερμότης, ητος.	f
3	Tēpor, ōris.	m	5	Χλιαρότης, ητες.	f
2	Incendium, ii.	n	3	Ἐμπύεισμός, ὄ.	m
1	Flamma, æ.	f	5	Φλόξ, γγός.	f
1	Scintilla, æ.	f	5	Σπινθήρ, ἥρης.	m
3	Torris, is.	m	3	Δαλός, ὄ.	m
3	Titio, ōnis.	m	5	Θυμαίλωψ, ὤπος.	m
3	Carbo, ōnis.	m	5	Ἀνθραξ, ἀκος.	m
1	Prūna, æ.	f	5	Ἀνθρακίς, ἰδὸς.	f
1	Fāvilla, æ.	f	2	Μαρίλα, ης.	f
3	Cīnis, ēris.	m	3	Σπόδς, ὄ.	f
2	Fūmus, i.	m	3	Καπνός, ὄ.	m
3	Fūligo, īnis.	f	5	Λεινύς, γγός.	f
3	Fōmes, itis.	m	3	Πυρεῖον, εἶς.	n
3	Aer, ēris.	m	5	Ἀήρ, ἐρῶ.	m
3	Nūbes, is.	f	1	c. Νέφος, ἐς, ὤς.	n
1	Tēnēbræ, arum. f. c.	f	1	c. Σκοπός, εὐς, ὤς.	n
1	Nēbūla, æ.	f	2	Ὀμίχλη, ης.	f
3	Tranquillitas, atis.	f	2	Νηνεμία, ἀς.	f
3	Sērēnitas, ātis.	f	2	Λιθεία, ἀς.	f
3	Tempestas, ātis.	f	5	Χειμῶν, ὤνος.	m
1	Prōcella, æ.	f	2	Θύελλα, ἐλλης.	f
3	Turbo, īnis.	m	5	Λαίλαψ, ἀπος.	f
1	Aura, æ.	f	2	Ἀurea, ἀς.	f
2	Eurus, i.	m	3	Εὐρεῶ, εὐρεῶ.	m
2	Zēphyrus, ri.	m	3	Ζέφυρος, ὤρος.	m
3	āquilo, ōnis.	m	1	Boréas, ἐς.	m
2	Auster, ri.	m	3	Νότος, ὄ.	m
2	Africus, i.	m	5	Λίψ, λιβός.	m
3	Imber, bris.	m	3	Ὀμβρος, ὄ.	m

A Drop	1 Stillā, æ.	f	5 Σταγών, όνος.	m
An Icicle	1 Stīriā, æ.	f	3 Σταλαξμός, ός.	m
Frost	4 Gēlu, indecl.	n	1 c. Κρύος, έθ, ός.	n
Ice	5 Glāciēs, ēi.	f	3 Παγετός, ός.	m
Hoar Frost	1 Pruīnā, æ.	f	2 Παχυνή, ης.	
Dew	3 Ros, rōris.	m	3 Δρόσος, υ.	
Snow	3 Nix, nīvis.	f	5 Χιών, όνος.	
Hail	3 Grando, dīnis.	f	2 Χάλαζα, αζης.	
Thunder	4 Tōnitrū, indecl.	n	2 Βροντή, ης.	
A Thunder-bolt	3 Fulmen, īnis.	n	3 Κεραυνός, ός.	m
Lightning	3 Fulgor, ōris.	n	2 Ἀστροπή, ης.	
A Flash	3 Cōruscātiō, ōnis.	f	5 Λαμπηδών, όνος.	

S E C T I O VI.]

Of the Sex and
Age of Men.De sexu & atate
Hominum.Περὶ τῆς ἡλικίας τῶν
ἀνδράπων.

A Man	2 Vir, īri.	m	5 Ἄνὴρ, έρρε, έρρός.	m
A Woman	3 Mūlier, ēris.	f	5 Γυνή, γυναικός.	
An Infant	3 Infans, tis.	c	3 Νήπιθ, ίς.	
A Boy	2 Puer, ēri.	m	5 Παῖς, παῖδος.	
A Girl	1 Puella, æ.	f	2 Παιδίσκη, ης.	
A Virgin	3 Virgo, īnis.	f	3 Παρθένος, ένς.	
A Youth	3 ādōlescens, tis.	c	3 Ἐφηβθ, ήβς.	
A young Man	3 Jūvenis, is.	c	1 Νεαίας, ίς.	
A Bachelor	3 Cœlebs, ībis.	c	3 Ἀγαμέθ, άμς.	
An old Man	3 Sēnex, sēnis.	c	5 Γέρον, ον θ.	
A Widower	2 Viduus, i.	m	3 Χήρθ, χήρς.	
A Widow	1 Vidua, æ.	f	2 Χήρα, ας.	
An old Woman	1 Vētūla, æ.	f	5 Γραῦς, αός.	
A Giant	3 Gīgas, antis.	m	5 Γίγας, αν θ.	
A Dwarf	2 Nanus, i.	m	3 Νάνθ, υ.	
A Monster	2 Monstrum, i.	n	5 Τέρας, α θ.	
A Matron	1 Matrōnā, æ.	f	2 Οἰκοδέσποινα, οίονης.	
A Child-bed-Woman	1 Puerpēra, æ.	f	4 c. Λεχών, όθ, ός.	
A Midwife	3 Obstetrix, īcis.	f	2 Μαῖα, μαίας.	
A Nurse	3 Nutrix, īcis.	f	3 Τετρός, ός.	
A Sucking-Child	2 ālumnus, i.	m	3 Τετρίμθ, ίμς.	

S E C T I O

SECTIO VII.

Of the Names of
Dignities.

*De Nominibus
Dignitatum.*

Περὶ τῆς ὀνομασίας
τῶν τιμῶν.

AN Emperor
A King
A Queen
A Prince
A Duke
A Dutcheſs
A Marquis
An Earl
A Counteſs
A Lord
A Lady
A Conſul
The Lord Chief Juſtice
A Peer of the Realm
A Nobleman

3 **I**mp̄rator, ōris. m
3 **R**ex, ēgis. m
2 Rēgīna, æ. f
3 Princeps, cīpis. c
3 Dux, ūcis. c
1 Dūciſſa, æ. f
3 Marchio, ōnis. m
3 Cōmes, itis. c
1 Cōmītiſſa, æ. f
2 Dōmīnus, i. m
1 Dōmīna, æ. f
3 Conſul, ūlis. c
3 Prætor, ōris. m
1 Satrāpa, æ. m
3 Hēros, ōis. m

5 **A**ττοκράτωρ, ορ. m
3c. **B**ασιλεὺς, ἐθ. m
2 Βασιλίσσα, λίσσης. f
5 Ἀρχων, ον. m
5 Ἡγεμῶν, ὄν. m
5 Ἡγεμόνις, ἰδος. f
5 Μάρχιων, ὄν. m
3 Ἀκόλυθος, ἔθ. c
5 Ἡγεῖς, ἰδος. f
3 Κύριος, ἰς. m
2 Κυρία, ας. f
3 Πρέβυλος, ἐλς. m
3 Στρατηγός, ὤ. m
1 Σατράπης, ς. m
1 c. Εὐγῶνις, ἐθ. ὤς. c

SECTIO VIII.

Of Kindred and
Affinity.

*De Cognatione &
Affinitate.*

Περὶ τῆς συγγενείας
καὶ τῆς ἀφικείας.

Consanguinity
A Kinsman
A Parent
A Father
A Mother
Children
A Son
A Daughter
A Brother
A Sister
Twins
A Grandfather
A Grandmother
A Great Grandfather
A Great Grandmother

[ārie. f
3 **C**onsanguinitas, [ārie. f
2 Cognātus, i. m
3 Pārens, tis. c
3 Pāter, tris. m
3 Māter, tris. f
2 Libēri, ōrum. f. c. m.
2 Fīlius, i. m
1 Filia, æ. f
3 Frāter, tris. m
3 Sōror, ōris. f
2 Gemelli, ōrum. f. c. m.
2 āvus, i. m
1 āvia, æ. f
2 Proāvus, i. m
1 Proāvia, æ. f

2 Στῆνεῖα, εἰας. f
3 c. **Σ**τῆνεὺς, εἰς. m
3 c. Γονεὺς, ὄς. c
5 Πατὴρ, τέρος, τέρς. m
5 Μήτηρ, τέρος, τέρς. f
3 Τέχνα, ἄν. m
3 Ὑἱός, ὤ. m
5 Οὐγάτηρ, τέρος, τέρς. f
3 Ἀδελφός, ὤ. m
2 Ἀδελφή, ἡς. f
3 Δίδυμοι, ὤμων. m
3 Πάππος, ς. m
2 Τήνη; ης. f
3 Πρῶπαππος, πᾶππος. m
3 Πρῶτηνη, ης. f

<i>A Great Grandfather's Father</i>	2	ābāvus, i.	m	3	Ἀπόπαππος, ὄ.	m
<i>A Great Grand-father's Mother</i>	1	ābāvia, æ.	f	2	Ἀπομάμη, ης.	f
<i>A Great Great Grand father's Father</i>	2	trāvus, i.	m	3	Δίσπαππος, ὄ.	m
<i>A Great Great Grand-father's Father's Father</i>	2	Tritāvus, i.	m	3	Τείπαππος, ὄ.	m
<i>An Uncle by the Father</i>	2	Patruus, i.	m	3	Πατρὸς ἀδελφός, ὄ.	m
<i>An Aunt by the Father</i>	1	āmīa, æ.	f	2	Πατρὸς ἀδελφή, ης.	f
<i>An Uncle by the Mother</i>	2	āvuncūlus, i.	m	3	Μητρὸς ἀδελφός, ὄ.	m
<i>An Aunt by the Mother</i>	1	Māterterā, æ.	f	2	Μητρὸς ἀδελφή, ης.	f
<i>A Cousin-German by the Father</i>	3	Patruēlis, lis.	c	3	Ἀνεψιός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Sister's Son, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	2	Consobrinus, i.	m			
<i>A Sister's Daughter, or Cousin-German by the Mother</i>	1	Consobrīna, æ.	f	2	Ἀνεψιά, ἄς.	f
<i>AFFINITY, or Relation by Marriage</i>	3	Affīnitas, ātis.	f	2	Ἀγχισία, ἄς.	f
<i>Wedlock</i>	2	Conjūgium, ii.	n	2	Συζυγία, ἰας.	n
<i>Marriage</i>	1	Nuptiæ, ārum. f. c. f	f	3	Γάμος, ὄ.	m
<i>Espousals</i>	2	Sponsalia, ōrum. f. c. n	n	5	Μνηστεύματα, ἄτων.	n
<i>An Husband</i>	2	Mārītus, i.	m	1	Ἀκοίτης, ὄ.	m
<i>A Wife</i>	3	Uxor, ōris.	f	2	c. Ἀκοίτης, ἰς.	f
<i>A Bridegroom</i>	2	Sponsus, i.	m	3	Νυμφίος, ἰς.	m
<i>A Bride</i>	1	Sponsa, æ.	f	2	Νύμφη, ης.	f
<i>A Bride-Man</i>	2	Prōnūbus, i.	m	5	Περμνηστής, ἥρ.	m
<i>A Bride-Maid</i>	1	Prōnūba, æ.	f	2	Περμνηστρία, ἄς.	f
<i>A Wager</i>	2	Prōcus, i.	m	5	Μνηστήρ, ἥρ.	m
<i>A Portion</i>	3	Dos, dōtis.	f	2	Φερνή, ἥς.	f
<i>A Bride-Chamber</i>	2	Thālāmus, i.	m	3	Θάλαμος, ἄμ.	m
<i>A Father-in-law</i>	2	Sōcer, ēri.	m	3	Πενθερός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Mother-in-law</i>	4	Socrus, ūs.	f	2	Πενθερά, ἄς.	f
<i>A Son-in-law</i>	2	Gēner, ēri.	m	3	Γαμβρός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Daughter-in-law</i>	4	Nūrus, ūs.	f	3	Νυός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Brother-in-law</i>	2	Lēvir, vīri.	m	5	Δαήρ, ἐρ.	m
<i>A Sister-in-law</i>	3	Glos, ōtis.	f	5	Γάλως, ὠος.	f
<i>A Step-Father</i>	2	Vitrīcus, i.	m	3	Πατρῶός, ὄ.	m
<i>A Step-Mother</i>	1	Nōverca, æ.	f	2	Μητρυιά, ἄς.	f
<i>A Step-Son</i>	2	Prīvignus, i.	m	3	Περγόνος, ὄν.	m
<i>A Step-Daughter</i>	1	Prīvigna, æ.	f	2	Περγόνη, ης.	f

Nephew's Son	3	Prönēpos, ōtis.	m	3	Τείπς, 2 ἀπὸ γονός,	m
Nephew's Nephew	3	Abnēpos, ōtis.	m	3	Τέταρτος, 3 γάμ.	m
Brother's Wife	1	Fratrīna. æ.	f	5	Εἰς ἀτῆρ, ἐρ Θ.	f
Nephew	3	Nēpos, ōtis.	m	3	ς. Ὑιωνός, ὅ.	m
Niece	3	Neptis, tis.	f	2	Ὑιωνῆ, ῆς.	f
Kindred by the Father	3	Agnātio, ōnis.	f	2	Ἀσχασεία, εἰας.	f
Kindred by the Mother	3	Cognātio, ōnis.	f	2	Συσγένεια, εἰας.	f
Genealogy	1	Gēncālōgia, æ.	f	2	Γενεαλογία, ας.	f
Ancestors	3	Majōres, um. f. c. m	m	3	Πρόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
Posterity	3	Mīnōres, um. f. c. m	m	3	Ἀπόγονοι, ὄνων.	m
An Heir	3	Hæres, ēdis.	com	3	Κληρονόμος, ος.	m
A Joynt-heir	3	Cōhæres, ēdis.	com	3	Συκληρονόμος, ος.	m
An Inheritance	3	Hæreditas, ātis.	f	2	Κληρονομία, ας.	f
An Orphan	2	Orphānus, i.	m	3	Ὀρφανός, ὅ.	m
A Bastard	2	Nōthus, i.	m	3	Νόθος, ος.	m

S E C T I O IX.

Of the Parts of *De Partibus Cor-* Περὶ τῶ ἀνθρώπινου
 Man's Body. σώματος Μερῶν.
poris Humani.

T H E Body	3	C Orpus, ōris.	n	5	Σῶμα, 1 Θ.	n
A Member	2	Membrum, i.	n	1 c	Μέλος, εὐς, ος.	n
A Joynt, or Limb	4	Artus, ūs.	m	3	Κῶλον, κῶλος.	n
A Bone	3	Os, ossis.	n	3	Ὄστέον, ὅν, ἑὸς, ὅ.	n
A Gristle	3	Cartilāgo, īnis.	f	3	Χόνδρος, ος.	n
A Sinew	2	Nervus, i.	m	3	Νεῦρον, νεῦρος.	n
A Vein	1	Vena, æ.	f	5	Φλέψ, φέψ.	f
An Artery	1	Artēria, æ.	f	2	Ἀρτηρία, ας.	f
Flesh	3	Cāro, carnis.	f	5	Σὰρξ, κός.	f
A Muscle	2	Musculus, i.	m	5	Μῦς, υός.	m
The Skin	3	Cutis, is.	f	5	Χρῶς, ωτός.	m
A Fibre, or small String	1	Fibra, æ.	f	5	ΐς, ἰνός.	f
The Head	3	Cāput, itis.	n	2	Κεφαλὴ, ῆς.	f
The Hair of the Head	2	Cāpillus, i.	m	5	Θεῖξ, τευχός.	f
The Hair of the Body	2	Pīlus, i.	m	5	Θεῖξ, τευχός.	f
A Curled Lock	2	Cincinnus, i.	m	5	Βόσρευξ, υχός.	m
The Brain	2	Cērebrum, i.	n	3	Ἐγκέφαλος, ἄλφ.	m
The Fore-part of the Head	3	Sinciput, itis.	n	3	Βρεῖμὸς, ὅ.	m
The hinder part of the Head	3	Occiput, itis.	n	3	Ἰνίον, ἰς.	n
H ead						
The Crown of the Head	3	Vertex, icis.	m	2	Κορυφή, ῆς.	f
The Face	5	Fācies, ēi.	f	2 c.	Ὄψις, εὐς.	f

The Countenance	4	Vultus, ūs.	m	3	Πρόσωπον, ὄψις.
The Skull	2	Cranium, īi.	n	3	Κρανίον, ἰκ.
The Forehead	3	Frons, tis.	f	3	Μετωπὸν, ὄψις.
The Eye-brow	2	Sūpercīlium, īi.	n	3	Ἐπισκύνιον, ἰκ.
The Eye lid	1	Palpēbra, æ.	f	3	Βλέφαρον, ἀρ.
The Eye	2	ōculus, i.	m	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ὤ.
The Sight of the Eye	1	Pūpilla, æ.	f	2	Κόρη, ης.
The White of the Eye	3	Albūgo, īois.	f	5	Λείκωμα, αἰθ.
The Corner of the Eye	2	Hirquus, i.	m	3	Καθός, ὤ.
The Hairs of the Eye-lids	2	Cīlia, ōum.	f. c. n.	5	Βλεφαρίς, ἰδθ.
The Ear	3	Auris, is.	f	5	Οὖς, ὠτίς.
The Temples of the Head	3	Tempōra, um.	n	3	Κρόνις, ἀρ.
The Nose	2	Nāsus, i.	m	5	Μυκτῖρι, ἥρος.
The Nostrils	3	Nāres, ium.	f	5	ῤῖν, ῤῖός.
A Cheek	1	Gēna, æ.	f	2	Παρεὶς, ὤ.
The Lip	2	Labium, īi.	n	1 c.	Χείλη, εἶθ, ὤ.
The Mouth	3	Os, ōris.	n	5	Στόμα, απς.
The Palate	2	Pālātum, i.	n	2	Ἵπερώι, ας.
The Gums	1	Gingīva, æ.	f	3	Οὐλὰ, ὤων. pl.
A Tooth	3	Dens, ntis.	m	5	Ὀδὸς, ὀντος.
The Jaw-bone	1	Maxilla, æ.	f	5	Σιαγὼν, ὀντος.
The Fore-teeth	3	Incīsōres, um.	m	1	Τομήται, ὤν.
The Jaw-teeth	3	Mōāres, ium.	m	1	Μυλίται, ἰπῶν.
The Tongue	1	Lingua, æ.	f	2	Γλῶσσα, γλῶσσης.
The Chin	2	Mentum, i.	n	3	Γενεῖον, εἶς.
The Beard	1	Barba, æ.	f	5	Πώγων, ὤος.
The Neck	2	Collum, i.	n	3	Τράχηλος, ἰλας.
The Throat	3	Guttur, ūris.	n	3	Βρογχος, ὤ.
The Shoulder	2	Hūmērus, i.	m	3	ὤμος, ὤμος.
The Shoulder-blade	1	Scapūla, æ.	f	2	ὤμοπλάτη, ης.
The Back	2	Dorsum, i.	n	3	Νῶτος, νῶτε.
The Breast	3	Pectus, ōris.	n	3	Στήρις, ὤ.
A Pap	1	Mamma, æ.	f	3	Μαστός, ὤ.
A Nipple	1	Papilla, æ.	f	2	Θελή, ης.
The Bosom	4	Sīnus, ūs.	m	3	Κόλπος, ὤ.
An Udder	3	ūber, ēris.	n	5	Οὐδάρ, ατθ.
A Side	3	Lātus, ēris.	n	3	Πλάγις, ὤ.
The Back-bone	1	Spīna, æ.	f	2 c.	Ράχις, εως.
A Rib	1	Costa, æ.	f	2	Πλάγις, εως.
A Loin	2	Lumbus, i.	m	5	Ὀσφύς, ὤος.
The Belly	3	Venter, tris.	m	5	Γαστήρ, ἑρος, σερῖς.
The Navel	2	Umbilicus, i.	m	3	Ὀμφαλός, αλῖ.
The Huckle-bone	1	Coxa, æ.	f	2	Κοτύλη, ης.
The Hip	3	Coxendix, icis.	f	3	Ἰσχίον, ἰκ.
The Flank, or Buttocks	3	īlia, um.	f. c. n.	5	Κενεὼν, ὤνος.
The Thigh	3	Fēmur, ōris.	n	3	Μερός, ὤ.

the Knee	4 Gēnu, indecl.	n	5 Γόνυ, uΘ.	
the Ham	3 Poples, itis.	m	2 Ἰνύα, as.	f
the Leg	3 Crus, ūris.	n	1 c. Σκέλος, es, us.	n
the Shin	1 Tībia, e.	f	3 Ἀντηνόμεν, iu.	n
the Calf of the Leg	1 Sūra, æ.	f	2 Γαστροκνημία, as.	f
the Ankle	2 Malleolus, i.	m	3 Σφύραι, iu.	n
the Foot	3 Pes, pēdis.	m	5 Πῆς, ποδός.	m
the Toe	2 Dīgitus, i, pēdis.	m	3 Δακτύλος, u. ποδός.	m
the Great Toe	3 Hallux, ūcis.	m	5 Ἀπχίς, es.	c
the Heel	3 Calx, cis, pēdis.	d	2 Πτέρνα, us.	f
the Sole of the Foot	1 Planta, æ, pēdis.	f	5 Πέλμα, as.	n
the Arm	2 Brāchium, ii.	n	5 Βραχίον, onΘ.	m
the Arm-pit	1 Axilla, æ.	f	2 Μαχάλη, us.	f
the Elbow	2 Cūbitus, i.	m	3 c. ἰνῆχος, eos.	m
the Wrist	2 Carpus, i.	m	3 Καρπος, s.	m
the Hand	4 Mānus, ūs.	f	5 Χεῖρ, χειρός.	f
the Right-hand	1 Dextra, æ, Mānus.	f	2 Δεξιὰ, as.	f
the Left-hand	1 Sinistra, æ.	f	2 Ἀεισερά, as.	f
the Palm of the Hand	1 Palma, æ.	f	2 Παλάμη, us.	f
the Back of the Hand	2 Mēracarpium, ii.	n	5 Ὀπισθέναρ, as.	n
the Hollow of the Hand	1 Vōla, æ.	f	5 Θίναρ, as.	n
the Fist	2 Pugnus, i.	m	5 Δράξ, ακύς.	m
the Finger	2 Dīgitus, i.	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ūla.	m
the Fore finger	3 Index, icis.	m	3 Διχάνος, s.	m
the Middle finger	2 Verpus, i.	m	3 Ψωλός, s.	m
the Ring finger	3 Annulāris, is.	m	1 Δακτυλιώτης, s.	m
the Little finger	3 Auriculāris, is.	m	1 Ὠπίτης δάκτυλος.	m
the Thumb	3 Pollex, icis.	m	5 Ἀντίχειρ, es.	c
the Knuckle	2 Condylus, i.	m	3 Κόνδυλος, ūla.	m
the Joint	2 Articulū, i.	m	3 Ἀρθρόν, u.	n
the Nail	3 Unguis, is.	m	5 Οὐξ, uχis.	m
the Skin growing over the Nail	1 Rēdūvia, æ.	f	2 Παροιυχία, ias.	f
the Marrow	1 Mēdulla, æ.	f	3 Μυελός, s.	m
the Fat, or Grease	3 ādēps, is.	d	2 Πιμηνή, ūs.	f
the Yellow, or Suet	2 Sēbum, i.	n	5 Στέαρ, as.	n
the Blood	3 Sanguis, īnis.	m	5 Ἄιμα, as.	n
the Milk	3 Lac, ūtis.	n	5 Γάλα, as.	n
the Gullet	1 Gūla, æ.	f	5 Ὀισόφαγος, ag.	m
the Wind-pipe	1 Aspēra Artēria, æ.	f	2 Τραχέα, as, ἀρτηρία.	f
the Lungs, or Lights	3 Pulmo, ūnis.	m	5 Πνεύμων, ois.	m
the Breath	4 Spīritus, ūs.	m	5 Πνεύμα, as.	n
the Short Breath	4 Anbēlitus, ūs.	m	5 Ἀσθμα, as.	n
the Midriff	3 Diaphragma, ātis.	n	5 Διάφραγμα, as.	n
the Heart	3 Cor, dis.	n	2 Καρδία, as.	f
the Stomach	2 Ventrīculus, i.	m	3 Γαστρίδιον, iu.	n

The Mouth of the Stomach	2	Stömächus, i.	m	3	Στόμαχος, ἀρχ.	m
The Bowels	3	Viscēra, um.	f. c. n.	3	Σπλάγχνα, ων.	m
The small Guts	3	Lactes, tium.	f. c. f.	5	Χολάδες, ων.	m
The Gut	2	Intestīnum, i.	n	3	Ἐσπερον, ἔρπ.	m
The Liver	3	Jecur, ōris.	n	5	Ἡπαρ, ἀπτε.	m
The Spleen, or Milt	3	Lien, ēnis.	m	5	Σπλήν, ἰνός.	m
The Caul	2	ōmentum, i.	n	3	Ἐπίπλοον, ὄσ.	m
A Kidney	3	Ren, iēnis.	m	3	Νεφρός, ὤ.	m
The Bladder	1	Vēsica, æ.	f	2	c. Κύστις, εως.	m
Gall	3	Fel, fellis.	n	2	Χολή, ἥς.	m
Phlegm	1	* Pituita, æ.	f	5	Φλέγμα, ἀπτε.	m
Choler	3	Bilis, is, flava.	f	2	Χολή, ἥς.	m
Melancholy	3	Bilis, is, atra.	f	2	Μελαγχολία, ας.	m
Snot	2	Mucus, i.	m	2	Μύξα, ἥς.	m
Urine	1	urīna, æ.	f	3	Οὖρον, ἔρπ.	m
Dung	3	Stercus, ōris.	n	3	Κόπρος, ὄ.	m
Spittle	1	Salīva, æ.	f	3	Πτύελον, ἔλπ.	m
Sweat	3	Sūdor, ōris.	m	5	Ἰδρώς, ὥπτε.	m

* *Persio Prima longa est, Penult. brevis; ut,
Somnia pituita qui purgatissima mittunt. Satyr. 2 v. 57.*

SECTIO X.

Of several Acci- dents of the Body.	De variis Cor- poris Acciden- tibus.	Περὶ ποικίλων τῶν τῷ σώματι συμβε- βηκότων.
J olt-headed	3 Cäpito, ōnis.	3 M
Greyness of the Hair	5 Cānities, ēi.	5 Πολιότης, ἥπτε.
Cur'd	Crispus, a, um.	5 Ὀυλόθειξ, τριχός.
Baldness	5 Calvities, ēi.	2 c. Φαλάκρωσις, εως.
The Lock	4 Aspectus, ūs.	2 Πρόσψις, εως.
Blear-eye'd	Lippus, a, um.	Λημών, ὥσα, ὄν.
One-ey'd	Luscus, a, um.	3 Ἐτερόφθαλμος, ὄ.
Blind	Cæcus, a, um.	Τυφλός, ἥ, ὄν.
Squint-ey'd	3 Strābo, ōnis.	3 Στραβός, ὤ.
Parblind	3 Myops, ōpis.	5 Μύωψ, ὥπτε.
Great nos'd	3 Nāso, ōnis.	5 Μεγαλόρριν, ἰνός.
Deaf	Surdus, a, um.	Κωφός, ἥ, ὄν.
Stammering	Balbus, a, um.	Ψελλός, ἥ, ὄν.
Blubber-lip'd	3 Lābeo, ōnis.	5 Χείλων, ὠνός.
Lisping	Blæsus, a, um.	Τραυλός, ἥ, ὄν.
Toothless	ēdentulus, a, um.	5 Ἀγόδης, ὠν, ὀντος.

long-tongu'd
 dumb
 paleness
 caution
 fair, or Handsome
 ill-favour'd, or Ugly
 cross
 slender
 fat
 lean
 sound
 lusty
 ill
 now
 hump-shoulder'd
 left-handed
 crook-bellied
 bow-leg'd
 play-footed
 lame
 claimed
 sleep
 catching
 Dream
 wanting
 coughing
 sneezing
 yawning
 retching
 hunger
 thirst
 vomiting
 the Voice
 cough
 laughter
 sleeping
 whispering
 singing
 sigh
 porting
 coughing
 quaking, or Trembling
 sprinkle

Lingua, ācis.	c	1 c. Γλωσσός, ης.	c
Mūus, a, um.		3 Ἀφρωνος, ον.	c
3 Pallor, ōris.	m	5 Ὀχρότης, η θ.	f
3 Pulchritūdo, Inis.	f	1 c. Καλλος, εος, υς.	n
Formōsus, a, um.		Καλός, ή, όν.	
Dēformis, e.	c	Αἰχρός, α, όν.	
Crassus, a, um.		Παχύς, έα, ύ.	
Grācilis, e.	c	Ίχνος, ή, όν.	
Pinguis, e.	c	1 c. Πιμελής, ές.	c
Mācer, cra, um.		Λεπτός, ή, όν.	
Sānus, a, um.		1 c. Ὑγής, ές.	c
Vālidus, a, um.		Ίχυρός, α, όν.	
Prōcērus, a, um.		1 c. Ἑυμήκης, ες.	c
Hūmilis, e.	c	Μικρός τῇ ηλικίᾳ.	
Gibbōsus, a, um.		Κυρτός, ή, όν.	
Scævus, a, um.		Σκαιός, α, όν.	
Ventricūlosus, a, um.		5 Περγάζωρ, ερ.	c
Valgus, a, um.		Βλαισός, ή, όν.	
Plancus, a, um.		5 Πλατύπους, υν.	c
Claudus, a, um.		Χωλός, ή, όν.	
Mançus, a, um.		Πηρός, α, όν.	
2 Somnus, i.	m	3 Ὕπνος, υ.	m
1 Vigilia, æ.	f	2 Ἀγρυπνία, ας.	f
2 Somnium, ii.	n	3 Ἑνύπσιον, ίς.	n
4 Anhēlitus, ūs.	m	5 Ἄσθμα, ατθ.	n
4 Singultus, ūs.	m	5 Λύξ, γρός.	f
3 Sternutatio, ōnis.	f	3 Πταρμός, ū.	m
3 Oscitatio, ōnis.	f	2 Χάσμη, ης.	f
3 Pandicūlatio, ōnis.	f	5 Σκορδινεμα, ατος.	n
3 Fāmes, is.	f	3 Διμός, ū.	m
3 Sitis, is.	f	2 Δίψα, ης.	f
2 Fastidium, ii.	n	2 Ναυτία, ας.	f
3 Vox, ōcis.	f	2 Φωνή, ης.	f
3 Sermo, ōnis.	m	3 Λόγος, υ.	m
4 Rīsus, ūs.	m	5 Γέλωρ, ώτος.	m
4 Flētus, ūs.	m	3 Κλαυθμός, ū.	m
2 Sūsurus, i.	m	3 Ψιδυσεισμός, ū.	m
4 Cantus, ūs.	m	2 Ὠδή, ης.	f
2 Suspirium, ii.	n	3 Σπενασμός, ū.	m
2 Rhonchus, i.	m	3 Ρόζχος, υ.	m
3 Rūbor, ōris.	m	1 c. Ἐρενθος, εος, υς.	n
3 Trēmor, ōris.	m	3 Τρομός, ū.	m
1 Rūga, æ.	f	5 Ῥυτίς, ίδθ.	f

SECTIO XI.

Of Diseases.

De Morbis.

Περὶ Νοσημάτων.

A Physician
 Physick
 A Medicine
 A Remedy
 An Apothecary
 A Chirurgem
 A Vomit
 Blood-letting
 A Disease
 A Clyster
 A Purge
 A Patient
 A Diet
 A Temperament
 An healthy Constitution
 A bad Constitution
 A Pill
 A Syrup
 Paleness
 Numbness
 Drowsiness
 Amazedness
 An Ecstasie
 A Phrenzy
 Mad
 Pain
 Itching
 Ointment
 A Searchcloth
 A Plaister, or Salve
 A Tent
 Bed-rid
 A Fit
 Weakness
 A Bruise
 A Wrest
 A Stroke
 A Wound
 Sickness

2	M edicus, i.	m	3	Ἰατρός, ὅ.	m
1	Medicīna, æ.	f	2	Ἱατρική, ἥς.	f
2	Medicamentum, i.	n	3	Φάρμακον, ἀκκ.	n
2	Rēmediū, ii.	n	1	σ. Ἀκθ σθ, ὅς.	n
1	Pharmacōpōla, æ.	m	1	Φαρμακοπώλης, ὅ.	m
2	Chirurgus, i.	m	3	Χειρουργός, ὅ.	m
4	Vōmitus, ūs.	m	3	Ἑμετός, εἶδ.	m
1	Phlēbōtōmia, æ.	f	2	Φλεβοτομία, ας.	f
2	Morbus, i.	m	3	Νόσος, ὅ.	m
3	Clyster, ēris.	m	5	Κλύσηρ, ἥρθ.	m
3	Purgatio, ōnis.	f	2	σ. Κάθαρσις, εως.	f
3	Pōtio, ōnis.	f	5	Πόμα, αἶθ.	f
1	Dietā, æ.	f	2	Δίαιτα, ἥς.	f
2	Tempēramentum, i.	n	2	σ. Κρεσις, εως.	n
1	Tempērātūra, æ.	f	2	Ἐυκρεσία, ας.	f
5	Intempēries, ēi.	f	2	Δυσκρεσία, ας.	f
1	Pilūla, æ.	f	3	Καταπότιον, ἰδ.	f
2	Syrūpus, i.	m	3	Σερόπιον, ἰδ.	m
3	Pallor, ōris.	m	5	Ὠχρότης, ἥθ.	m
3	Torpor, ōris.	m	2	σ. Νάρκησις, εως.	m
2	Vēternus, i.	m	5	Νωθρότης, ἥθ.	m
3	Stūpor, ōris.	m	2	σ. Ἐκπληξις, εως.	m
3	Ecstās, is.	f	2	σ. Ἐκστασις, εως.	f
3	Phrēnēsis, is.	f	2	σ. Φρένησις, εως.	f
	āmens, tis.	c	5	Ἀφραν, ονθ.	c
3	Dōlor, ōris.	m	1	σ. Ἀλγος, εθ, ὅς.	m
4	Prūritus, ūs.	m	3	Κνισμός, ὅ.	m
2	Unguentum, i.	n	3	Μύρον, ὅ.	n
2	Cērātum, i.	n	3	Κηρωτόν, ὅ.	n
2	Emplastrum, i.	n	3	Ἐμπλαστρον, ἀσθ.	n
2	Pēnīcillus, i.	m	3	Μοτός, ὅ.	m
2	Clīnicus, i.	m	3	Κλινικός, ὅ.	m
2	Paroxysmus, i.	m	3	Παροξυσμός, ὅ.	m
3	Infirmītas, ātis.	f	2	Ἀδένεια, εἰας.	f
3	Contūsio, ōnis.	f	5	Θλάσμα, αἶθ.	f
3	Distortio, ōnis.	f	2	Διαστροφή, ἥς.	f
1	Plāga, æ.	f	2	Πληγή, ἥς.	f
3	Vulnus, ēris.	n	5	Τεχῦμα, αἶθ.	n
3	Vālētūdo gāversa.	f	2	Ἀρρώστια, ας.	f

Sick	Ægrōtus, a, um.	3	Ἀρρώστος, ον.	c
Hard Skin	2 Callus, i.	m	3 Τύλος, ε.	m
A Pimple	1 Pusūla, æ.	f	} 2 Φλύκταινα, αίνης.	f
A Wheal	1 Pāpūla, æ.	f		f
A Scab	5 Scābies, ēi.	f	2 Ψώρα, ας.	f
A Scar	3 Cicātrix, īcis.	f	2 Ὀυλή, ἥς.	f
A Sore, or Ulcer	3 Ulcus, ēris.	n	1 c. Ἑλκός, εός, υς.	n
A Swelling	3 Tūmor, ōris.	m	5 Οἰδημα, τος.	n
A Blister	1 Vēsicūla, æ.	f	2 Φύσκη, ης.	f
A Whistlow	1 Pārōnŷchia, æ.	f	2 Παρυνχία, ίας.	f
Freckles	3 Lentigo, īnis.	f	3 Φακός, ο.	m
A Scab of a Wound or Sore	1 Crusta, æ.	f	2 Ἐχάρα, ας.	f
The Wolf	3 Herpes, ētis.	m	5 Ἑρπης, ἡός.	m
Anthony's Fire	3 ĕrysīpēlas, ātis.	n	5 Ἑρυσίπελας, αός.	n
Dandroof	3 Furfures, um.	m	2 c. Πιτυρίασις, άσεως.	f
Goreblood	5 Sānies, ēi.	f	5 Ἰχώρ, ὤρος.	m
A Gangrene	1 Gangræna, æ.	f	2 Γαγγραινα, αίνης.	f
A Cancer	3 Carcinōma, ātis.	n	5 Καρκινωμα, αός.	n
A Felon	2 Fūuncūlus, i.	m	5 Δοδίον, ἥνος.	m
An Imposthume	3 āpostēma, ātis.	n	5 Ἀπόστημα, ἡός.	n
A Wart	1 Verrūca, æ.	f	5 Ἀκροχορδών, ὄντος.	m
A Corn	2 Clāvus, i, pēdis.	m	3 Ἠλός, ἥλος.	m
A Mole	2 Nævus, i.	m	3 Σπίλος, σπilos.	m
A Kibe, or Chilblain	3 Pernio, ōnis.	m	3 Χείμεθλον, έθλος.	n
Bloody Flux	1 Dysentēria, æ.	f	2 Δυσεντερία, ας.	f
The Piles	3 Hæmorrhoides, um.	f	5 Ἀιμορροΐδες, ὤν.	f
Fainting	3 Languor, ōris.	m	2 c. Παρεσις, εως.	f
swooning	1 Līpōthŷmia, æ.	f	2 Λειποθυμία, ίας.	f
Heart-burning	1 Cardialgia, æ.	f	2 Καρδιαλία, ας.	f
Chafing, or Fretting	3 Intertrigo, īnis.	f	5 Παράτευμα, αός.	n
The Green-sickness	3 Chlōrōsis, is.	f	2 c. Χλόρωσις, εως.	f
Yomens Longing	1 Pīca, æ.	f	2 Κίττα, υς.	f
Spasmodic	3 Asthma, ātis.	n	5 Ἄσθμα, αός.	n
Costiveness	2 Tēnesmus, i.	m	3 Τενεσμός, ο.	m
A Looseness	1 Diarrhœa, æ.	f	2 Διαρροία, οίας.	f
A Cold	3 Grāvēdo, īnis.	f	2 Κόρυζα, υζης.	f
A Cough	3 Tussis, is.	f	5 Βήξ, χς.	f
A Catarrh	2 Cātarrhus, i.	m	3 Κατάρρος, ὀς.	m
Hoarseness	3 Raucēdo, īnis.	f	1 c. Βρογχίτις, εός, υς.	n
Tooth-ach	1 ōdontalgia, æ.	f	2 Ὀδονταλία, ας.	f
The Head-ach	1 Cēphālalgia, æ.	f	2 Κεφαλαλία, ας.	f
The Megrim	1 Hēmigrānia, æ.	f	2 Ἡμικρανία, ας.	f
The Squinancy	1 Angīna, æ.	f	2 Κυνάγχη, ης.	f
The Pleurisie	3 Pleuritis, īdis.	f	5 Πλευριτις, ιδός.	f

The Rickets	3 Rāchitis, idis.	f	5 Ραχίτις, ιδιθ.
Strangury	1 Stranguria, æ.	f	2 Στρεγγυρία, ας.
Jaundice	2 Icterus, i.	m	3 Ίκτερος, έος.
Rheum	3 Rheuma, ætis.	n	5 Ρεύμα, άιθ.
Rupture, or Burstiness	1 Hernia, æ.	f	2 Κήλη, ης.
The Cramp	2 Spasmus, i.	m	3 Σπασμός, έ.
The Mother	3 Passio ōnis, Hystērica.	f	5 Πινίξ, γός, ύστερική
Disage	2 Delirium, ii.	n	2 c. Διήρησις, εως.
A Tympany	1 Tympanites, æ.	m	1 Τυμπανιτις, κ.
The Colick	3 Dolor, ōnis, cōlicus.	m	2 c. Διαήρησις, εως, ωλική
Madness	1 Insania, æ.	f	2 Μανία, ας.
Falling sickness	1 Epilepsia, æ.	f	2 Επληψία, ας.
Apo lexy	1 adoplexia, æ.	f	2 Αποπληξία, ας.
Lethargy	2 Lethargus, i.	m	3 Λήθαργος, άργος.
Palsie	3 Paralýsis, is.	f	2 c. Παράλυσις, εως.
The Night-mare	2 Lucubus, i.	m	1 Εφιάλτης, κ.
Dizziness	3 Vertigo, inis.	f	3 Δίνθος, δινος.
The Stone	2 Calculus, i.	m	2 c. Λιθίασις, άστεως.
The Gout of the Feet	1 Podagra, æ.	f	2 Ποδογρά, ας.
The King's Evil	1 Strumæ arum.	f	5 Χειραδες, ων.
The Gout	3 Arthritis, idis.	f	5 Αρθρίτις, ιδιθ.
Rheumatism	2 Rheumatismus, i.	m	3 Ράμματα, έ.
Drop sic	3 Hydrops, ōpis.	m	5 Ύδωρ, ωπθ.
Scurvy	2 Scorbūrus, i.	m	2 Σπυγία, ης.
Small-Pox	1 Variolæ, arum.	f	5 Έξανθηματα, άπων
French-Pox	3 Lues venerea.	f	5 Νοσημα, ατις, άφροδύσων.
Fever	3 Febris, is, continua.	f	3 Πυρετός, έ, συνεχής.
An Ague	3 Febris intermittens.	f	3 Πυρετος διαλείπων.
The Quartan Ague	Febris quartana.	f	Πυρετός τέταρτης.
The Tertian Ague	Febris tertiana.	f	Πυρετός τριταίος.
The Quotidian Ague	Febris quotidiana.	f	Πυρετός άμνημενός.
The Consumption	3 Tabes, is.	f	2 c. Φθισις, εως.
Plague	1 Pestilentia, æ.	f	3 Λοιμός, έ.
Leprosie	1 Lepra, æ.	f	2 Λέπρα, ας.
Measles	2 Morbilli, ōrum.	m	5 Έκβράσματα, άπων.

S E C T I O XII.

Of the Senses and
their Objects.De Sensibus &
eorum Objectis.Περὶ τῶν Αἰσθη-
σεων. καὶ αἰσθητῶν.The Sight
The Hearing
The Smelling4 Visus, ūs. m
4 Auditus, ū. m
4 Olfactus, ūs. m2 c. Όρασις, εως.
2 Ακοή, ης.
2 c. Όσφρησις, εως.

Tastin

fasting	4 Gustus, ūs.	m	2 c. Γεύσις, εως.	f
touching	4 Tactus, ūs.	m	2 Ἀφή, ἥς.	f
plour	3 Cōlor, ōris.	m	2 Χρόα, ας.	f
White	Albus, a, um.		Λευκός, ὁ, ὄν.	f
Black	Niger, gra, grum.		Μέλας, αυνα, αυ.	f
rown	Subniger, gra, grum.		ὑπομέλας, αυνα, αυ.	f
un	Fuscus, a, um.		Φαῖδς, ἁ, ὄν.	f
Blue	Cœruleus, a, um.		Κυάνεος, ἐπ, εορ.	f
Gray	Cæsius, a, um.		Γλαυκός, ὁ, ὄν.	f
Green	Viridis, e.	f	Χλωρός, ἁ, ὄν.	f
ed	Ruber, bra, rum.		Ἐρυθρός, ἁ, ὄν.	f
Yellow	Flāvus, a, um.		Ξανθός, ὁ, ὄν.	f
arty-coloured	Discolor, ōris.	f	3 Ἐτερόχροος, ον.	c
l-coloured	Dēcōlor, ōris.	f	3 Κακόχροος, ον.	c
Stink	3 Fœtor, ōris.	m	2 Δυσωδία, ας.	f
Sweet Smell	1. Fragrantia, æ.	f	2 Εὐωδία, ας.	f
he Smell of Meat	3 Nīdor, ōris.	m	2 Κίττα, ἥς.	f
Smell	3 Ōdor, ōris.	m	2 Ὅσμη, ἥς.	f
Sound	2 Sōnus, i.	m	3 Ἦχος, ἥχ.	m
Relish	3 Sāpor, ōris.	m	3 Χυλός, ὁ.	m

SECTIO XIII.

of the Faculties
and Passions of
the Soul.

De Anima Facul-
tatibus & Pas-
sionibus.

Περὶ τῆς ψυχῆς
δυναμῶν, ὃ Παθῶν.

The Mind
The Understanding
Reason
The Will
Appetite
Judgment
Memorance
Imagination
Knowledge
Ignorance
Faith
Opinion
Error
Art
Suspicion
Counsel

2	A Nīmus, i.	m	5	Φρῶν, ενδς.	f
4	A Intellectus, ūs.	m	2	Φ Διανοία, οίας.	f
3	Ratio, ōnis.	f	3	Λόγος, ο.	m
3	Vōluntas, āris.	f	5	Θέλημα, α ος.	m
4	Appētitus, ūs.	m	2 c.	Ὅρεξις, εως.	f
2	Jūdicium, ii.	n	2 c.	Κρίσις, εως.	f
1	Rēmīniscētia, æ.	f	2	Μνημοσύνη, ἥς.	f
3	Imaginātio, ōnis.	f	2	Φαντασία, ας.	f
1	Scientia, æ.	f	2	Ἐπιστήμη, ἥς.	f
1	Iguōrantia, æ.	f	2	Ἀσῖνοια, οίας.	f
5	Fīdes, ēi.	f	2 c.	Πίστις, εως.	f
3	Ōpīnio, ōnis.	f	2	Δόξα, ἥς.	f
3	Error, ōris.	m	2	Πλάνη, ἥς.	f
3	Art, artis.	f	2	Γέχη, ἥς.	f
3	Suspīcio, ōnis.	f	2 c.	ὑπολήψις, εως.	f
2	Consīlium, ii.	n	2	Βελία, ἥς.	f

Wisdom

Wisdom	1 Săpientia, æ.	f	2 Σοφία, ίας.
Folly	1 Stultitia, æ.	f	2 Μωρία, ίας.
A Fool	Stultus, a, um.		Μωρός, ὁ, ὄν.
Doubting	3 Dūbitatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἀπορία, ίας.
Admiration	3 Admiratio, ōnis.	f	5 Θαῦμα, αἶθ.
Joy	2 Gaudium, ii.	π	2 Χαρά, ράς.
Mirth	1 Lætitia, æ.	f	2 Ευφροσύνη, ης.
Sadneſs	1 Tristitia, æ.	f	2 Δυσθυμία, ίας.
Cheerfulness	3 Hilaritas, ātis.	f	5 Ἰκαρότης, ήθ.
Grief	3 Dolor, ōnis.	m	2 Λύπη, ης.
Love	3 amor, ōnis.	π	5 Ἔρως, ωήθ.
Hatred	2 odium, ii.	π	1 c. Μίσθ, εθ, ρς.
Experience	1 Expērientia, æ.	f	2 Πείρα, πείρας.
Unskilful	Inexpertus, a, um.		3 Ἀπειρθ, ὄν.
A Scoff	3 Scomma, ātis.	π	5 Σκῶμμα, ήθ.
A Mocking flock	2 Lūdibrium, ii.	π	5 Ἐμπαιγμα, αἶθ.
Enmity	1 inīmicitia, æ.	f	2 Ἐχθρά, ας.
A Grudge	3 Simultas, ātis.	f	2 Δυσμένεια, είας.
Trifles	1 Nūgæ, ārum.	f	2 Φλυαία, ας.
Thankful	Grātus, a, um.		3 Ευχαριστος, ὄν.
Thankfulness	3 Grātītudo, īnis.	f	2 Ευχαριστία, ας.
Unthankful	Ingrātus, a, um.		3 Ἀχαριστος, ὄν.
Unthankfulness	3 Ingrātītudo, īnis.	f	2 Ἀχαριστία, ας.
Courtesie	3 Cōmītas, ātis.	f	2 Φιλοφροσύνη, ης.
Obedient	obēdiens, entis.	c	1 c. Ευπειθής, ές.
Rebellious	Rēbellis, c.	c	1 c. Απειθής, ές.
Stubborn	Contūmax, ācis.	c	1 c. Αὐθαδής, ες.
Stubbornness	1 Contūmacia, æ.	f	2 Αὐθάδεια, είας.
A Flatterer	3 adulātor, ōnis.	m	5 Κόλαξ, ακθ.
Flattery	2 Obsēquium, ī.	π	2 Κολαχία, ας.
Reproof	3 Reprēhensio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἐπιπρία, ίας.
Quarrelling	3 Contentio, ōnis.	f	2 Φιλονεικία, ίας.
Chiding	2 Jurgium, ii.	π	1 c. Νήκθ, εθ, ρς.
Pitiful	Misēricors, dis.	c	5 Ὀικτίρμων, ὄν.
Meekness	1 Clēmētia, æ.	f	2 Ἐπείκεια, είας.
Mildness	3 Mansuētudo, īnis.	f	5 Πραότης, ήθ.
Pardon	1 Vēnia, æ.	f	2 Συγγνώμη, ης.
Forgiveness	3 Rēmīssio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀρεσις, εως.
Rudness	1 Bēnēvōlentia, æ.	f	2 Ευμένεια, είας.
Cruelty	1 Savītia, æ.	f	5 Ὠμότης, ήθ.
Strife	3 Lis, lītis.	f	5 Ἔρις, ιδήθ.
Equity	3 Œquitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἐπαικεια, είας.
A Thief	3 Fur, uris.	c	1 Κλέπτης, ς.
A Robber	3 Latro, ōnis.	m	1 Ληστής, ς.
A Church Robber	2 Sacrilegus, i.	m	3 Ἰεροσυλθ, υλς.
A Cut-purse	1 Crūmēnīēca, æ.	c	3 Βαλυντοτόμθ, ς.

Rogue	3 Erro, ōnis.	m	1 Ἀλήτης, υ.	m
Forwardly	Pūllānīmus, a, um.		3 Μικρόψυχθ, ον.	c
Forwardice	3 Pūllānīmītas, ātis	f	2 Μικροψυχία, ας.	f
Patience	1 Pātientia, æ.	f	2 Ὑπομονή, ἥς.	f
Patient	Patiens, entis.	c	Ὑπομονητικός, ή, όν.	
Old	Audax, ācis.	c	Θεαυός, εία, υ.	
ash	Tēmērārius, a, um.		3 Ἀβελαθ, ον.	c
ashness	3 Tēmērītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀβυλία, ας.	f
ckleness	1 Inconstantia, æ.	f	2 Ἀσασία, ας.	f
Discord	1 Discordia, æ.	f	2 Διαφωνία, ας.	f
War	2 Bellum, i.	n	3 Πόλεμος, έμυ.	m
uggish	Somniculōsus, a, um.		1 c. Ὑπνώδης, ές.	c
canliness	5 Mundities, ēi.	f	5 Καθαρότης, ήθ.	f
asting	1 Jactantia, æ.	f	2 Ἀλαζονεία, είας.	f
mpudence	1 Impudentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀναίδεια, είας.	f
udence	1 Prudentia, æ.	f	2 c. Φρόνησις, εως.	f
onscience	1 Conscientia, æ.	f	2 c. Συνείδησις, εως.	f
discretion	1 Imprudentia, æ.	f	2 Ἀνοησία, ας.	f
epentance	1 Poenitentia, æ.	f	2 Μετάνοια, οίας.	f
efire	2 Desiderium, ii.	n	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.	f
athing	1 Fūga, æ.	f	2 Φυγή, ἥς.	f
ame	3 Pūdor, ōris.	m	4 c. Αἰδώς, όθ, ές.	f
nger	1 ira, æ.	f	2 Ὀργή, ἥς.	f
oldness	1 Audācia, æ.	f	1 c. Θράσθ, εθ, υς.	n
esp air	3 Desperatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἀνελπισία, ας.	f
venge	1 Vindicta, æ.	f	2 c. Ἐκδίκησις, εως.	f
ar	3 Tīmor, ōris.	m	3 Φόβθ, υ.	m
ust	1 Fidūcia, æ.	f	1 c. Θάρσος, εθ, υς.	f
ope	5 Spes, ēi.	f	5 Ἐλπίς, ίδιθ.	f
ea sure	3 Vōluptas, ātis.	f	2 Ἡδονή, ἥς.	f
ercy	1 Misericordia, æ.	f	1 c. Ἐλεθ, εθ, υς.	n
uy	1 Invidia, æ.]	f	3 Φθόνθ, υ.	m
orn, or Contempt	4 Contemptus, ūs.	m	2 Ὀλιζωεία, ας.	f

SECTIO XIV.

Vertues and Vices.	De Virtutibus & Vitiis.	Πείρὶ τῶν Ἀρετῶν καὶ Κακιῶν.
Odly	Plus, a, um.	1 c. Ἐτρεβός, ές
Ungodliness	3 Impiētas, ātis.	2 Ἐΐσβετία, είας.
Over sights	2 Delictum, i.	5 Παράπτωμα, απς.
Offence	2 Scandālum, i.	3 Σκάνδαλον, ελε.
		Villany

Villainy	3 Scēlus, ēris.	n	2 Μοχθηρία, ας.
Honest	Prōbus, a, um.		Καλοκαγαθότης, η, ον.
Honesty	3 Prōbitas ātis.	f	2 Καλοκαγαθία, ας.
Good	Bōnus, a, um.		Χρηστός, ος, ον.
Bad	Mālus, a, um.		Κακός, η, ον.
Manners	3 Mōres um.	m	1 c. ἠθότης, εότης, υς.
Custom	2 Consuetudo, inis.	f	2 Συήθεια, εας.
A Villain	2 Furcifer, ēri.	m	1 Μαστίγιας, υς.
Prosperity	Res prosperæ.		2 Ευτυχία, ας.
Adversity	Res adversæ.		2 Δυστυχία, ας.
A Sin	2 Peccātum, i.	n	5 Ἀμαρτημα, αἰότης.
Happiness	3 Felicitas, ātis.	f	2 Ευδαιμονία, ας.
Misery	1 Mīlēria, æ.	f	5 Ἀθλιότης, ηἰότης.
A Reward	2 Præmium, ii.	n	3 Μισθός, ος.
Punishment	1 Pœna, æ.	f	2 Τιμωρία, ας.
Temperance	1 Tempērantia, æ.	f	2 Σωφροσύνη, ης.
Valour	3 Fortitudo, inis.	f	2 Ἀνδρεία, ας.
Experience	1 Expērientia æ.	f	2 Ἐμπειρία, ας.
Pleasure	3 Vōluptas, ātis.	f	2 Ἡδονή, ης.
Expert	Expertus, a, um.		3 Ἐμπειρὸς, ον.
Sobriety	3 Sobrietas, ātis.	f	5 Νηφαλιότης, ητης.
A Glutton	3 Hēluo, ōnis.	m	3 Γαστρίμαργος, ἀρσ.
Gluttony	5 Ingluviēs, ēi.	f	2 Γαστρίμαργία, ας.
Drunkenness	3 Ebrietas, ātis.	f	2 Μέθη, ης.
Drunken	Ebrius, a, um.		3 Μεδυσσας, ος.
A Drunkard	Ebriōsus, a, um.		5 Οἰνόφλυξ, υγρός.
A Good-fellow	3 Combibo, ōnis.	m	1 Συμπότης, ος.
Justice	1 Justitia æ.	f	2 Δικαιοσύνη, ης.
Chastity	3 Castitas, ātis.	f	5 Ἀσνότης, ητος.
Lust	3 Libido, inis.	f	2 Ἐπιθυμία, ας.
Adultery	2 adulterium, ii.	n	2 Μοιχεία, ας.
Adulterer	2 adulter, ēri.	m	3 Μοιχὸς, ος.
Wantonness	1 Lascīvia, æ.	f	2 Ἀσελγεια, εας.
Fornication	3 Fornicatio, ōnis.	f	2 Πορνεία, ας.
A Pander	3 Mango, ōnis.	m	3 Ἀνθρωποκάπηλος, ος.
A Band	3 Lēno, ōnis.	m	3 Πορνόβοσκός, ος.
Modesty	1 Mōdestia, æ.	f	5 Κοσμιότης, ηἰότης.
Modest	Mōdestus, a, um.		3 Κόσμη, ον.
Bashful	Vēiēundus, a, um.		5 Αἰδήμων, ον.
Bashfulness	1 Vēiēcundia, æ.	f	4 c. Αἰδώς, όότης, υς.
A Whore	3 Mērētrix, icis.	f	2 Πόρνη, ης.
An Harlot	3 Pellex, icis.	f	2 Παλλακή, ης.
Humble	Hūmilis, e.	e	5 Ταπεινόφρων, ον.
Humility	3 Hūmilitas, ātis.	f	2 Ταπεινοφροσύνη, ης.
Magnificence	1 Magnīficentia, æ.	f	2 Μεγαλοπρεπεία, εας.
Magnificent	Magnīficus, a, um.		1 c. Μεγαλοπρεπής, ες.

Magnanimous	Magnānīmus, a, um.	3	Μεγαλόψυχος, ον.	c
Magnanimity	3 Magnānīmītas, ātis.	f	2 Μεγαλοψυχία, ας.	f
Liberality	3 Libērālītas, ātis.	f	5 Ἐλευθεριότης, ἡ Θ.	f
Riches	1 Dīvītiæ, ārum.	f	3 Πλεῖτος, ο.	m
Poverty	3 Paupertas, ātis.	f	2 Πενία, ας.	f
Want	1 inōpīa, æ.	f	2 Ἀπορία, ας.	f
Bounty	3 Bēnīgnītas, ātis.	f	5 Χρηστότης, ἡ Θ.	f
A Gift	2 Dōnum, i.	n	3 Δῶρον, ο.	n
A Present	3 Mūnus, ēris.	n	5 c. Γέρας, α Θ, αΘ, ως. n	
Thrifty	Frūgi, adj. indecl.	c	5 Σώφρων, ον.	c
Frugality	1 Parsīmōnia, æ.	f	4 c. Φειδῶ, όΘ, ὅς	f
Civility	3 Urbānītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἐυ εργ. πελία, ας.	c
Truth	3 Vērītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀλήθεια, ας.	f
True	Vērus, a, um		1 c. Ἀληθής, ἑς.	c
Industry	1 Industria, æ.	f	2 Φιλοπονία, ας.	f
Constancy	1 Constantia, æ.	f	2 Ευστάθεια, ας.	f
Friendship	1 amīcītia, æ.	f	2 Φιλία, ας.	f
Concord	1 Concordia, æ.	f	2 Ὁμονοία, οίας.	f
Charity	3 Charītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀγάπη, ἡς.	f
A Good-turn	2 Bēnēficiūm, ii.	n	5 Ἐυεργετήμα, Θ.	n
An Ill-turn	2 Mālēficiūm, ii.	n	5 Κακῶςγημα, Θ.	n
Diligence	1 Diligētia, æ.	f	2 Ἐπιμέλεια, ας.	f
Diligent	Dilīgens, entis.	c	1 c. Ἐπιμελής, ἑς.	c
Peace	3 Pax, pācis.	f	2 Εἰρήνη, ἡς.	f
Negligent, or Idle	Neglīgens, entis.	c	1 c. Ἀμελής, ἑς.	c
Idleness	1 Neglīgētia, æ.	f	2 Αμέλεια, είας.	f
Sloth	1 Pigrītia, æ.	f	2 Ὀκνηρία, ας.	f
Riotousness	1 Luxūria, æ.	f	2 Τρυφή, ἡς.	f
Prodigality	3 Prōdīgālītas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀσωπία, ας.	f
Glory	1 Glōria, æ.	f	2 Δόξα, ἡς.	f
Honour	3 Hōnor, ōris.	m	2 Τιμή, ἡς.	f
Praise	3 Laus, dis.	f	3 Ἐπαινεθ, αίνε.	m
Dispraise	2 Vītūpēriūm, ii.	n	3 Ψόγεθ, ο.	m
Fame	1 Fāma, æ.	f	2 Φήμη, ἡς.	f
Credit	3 Existīmātio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐδοξία, ας.	f
Disgrace	3 Dēdēcus, ōris.	n	2 Αἰσχύνη, ἡς.	f
Reproach	1 Ignōmīnia, æ.	f	2 Ἀπμία, ας.	f
Prudent	Prūdēns, entis.	c	3 Φρόνιμος, ον.	c
Imprudence	1 Imprūdētia, æ.	f	2 Ἀγνοία, ας.	f
Inadvised	Incōgītans, antis.	c	3 Ἀλόγιστος, ον.	c
Vicked	Scēlērātus, a, um.		Μιᾶρς, α, ὅν.	
Waste	1 Astūtia, æ.	f	2 Πανουργία, ας.	f
Deceit	3 Fraus, dis.	f	2 Ἀπάση, ἡς.	f
Guile	2 Dōlus, i.	m	3 Δόλος, ο.	m
Knave	3 Nēbūla, ōnis.	m	3 Πανῶργος, ο.	m
Pride	1 Sūperbia, æ.	f	2 Ὑπερηφάνεια, ας.	f

Proud	Sūperbus, a, um.	3	ὑπερήφανος, ον.
Ambition	3 Ambitio, ōnis.	f	2 Φιλοπρέπεια, ας.
Clownishness	3 Rusticitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀγροικία, ας.
A Lye	2 Mendacium, ii.	n	1 c. Ψεύδος, εος, υς.
A Liar	3 Mendax, ācis.	m	1 Ψεύστης, υς.
A Prater	2 Garrulus, i.	m	3 Ἀδολεχός, υς.
Babbling	3 Garrulitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀδολεχία, ας.
Sauciness	3 Proccacitas, ātis.	f	2 Ἀναχυρία, ας.
A Bristle Body	3 Ardelio, ōnis.	m	5 Πελυπεργύμων, ιος.
A Tripler	3 Nugator, ōnis.	m	3 Φλύαρος, υς.
Courteous	Cūmis, e.	c	3 Ἐυπεροσηγορός, ον.
A Jest	2 Jocus, i.	m	2 Παιδία, ας.

S E C T I O X V.

Of Apparel.

De Vestitu.

Περὶ Ἰματισμῶ.

C Loathing, or Apparel	4 Vestitus, ūs.	m	2 c. Ἐσθίτης, εως.
A Garment	3 Vellus, is.	f	3 Ἰμάτιον, υς.
Cloth	2 Pannus, i.	m	1 c. Ῥάκος, ες, υς.
Camlet	2 Pannus rāsus, i.	m	Ῥάκος ἑστὸν.
Linum	2 Linteum, i.	n	2 Ὀδόνη, ης.
Fustian	2 Xylinum, i.	n	3 Ξύλινον, υς.
Carpas	2 Cannabum, i.	n	2 c. Κάναβις, εως.
Silk	2 Sericum, i.	n	3 Σερικόν, υς.
Cotton	2 Gossipium, ii.	n	3 Ἐιδόφυλον, υλκ.
Velvet	2 Hölösericum, i.	n	3 Ἐλοσηρικόν, υς.
Sack-cloth	2 Saccus, i.	m	3 Σάκος, υς.
An Hat	2 Galērus, i.	m	3 Πέτασος, άςκ.
An Hatband	1 Spira, æ.	f	2 Σπείρα, εας.
A Cap	2 Pileus, ei.	m	3 Πίλος, υς.
A Coif	3 Capital, ālis.	n	5 Κεφαλίς, ιδος.
A plain Hood	1 Calantica, æ.	f	2 Καλαντική, ης.
A Cross-Cloth	1 Plāgūla, æ.	f	3 Δίκτυον, υς.
An Hair-lace	1 Vitta, æ.	f	5 Ἀμπυξ, υκος.
A Caul	2 Reticulum, i.	n	3 Κερύφαλος, άλκ.
A Mask	1 Larva, æ.	f	3 Μορμουκεϊον, υς.
A Fan	2 Flābellum, i.	n	3 Ῥαπίδιον, ίς.
A Bon-grace	1 Umbella, æ.	f	3 Σκιαδίου, ίς.
A Perwig	2 Galericulum, i.	n	2 Φενάκη, ης.
An Hood, or Veil	2 Pēplum, i.	n	3 Πέπλος, υς.
An Ear-ring	3 īauris, is.	f	3 Ἐνώπιον, ίς.

1 Neck-lace, or Chain	3 Mōnīle, is.	n	3 Ὀρμος, ο.	m
1 Chain	3 Torquis, is.	c	3 Στρεπλός, ὄ.	m
1 Bracelet	1 Armilla, æ.	f	3 Περειβραχίονιον, ίκ.	n
1 Spangle	1 Bractea, æ.	f	3 Πέταλον, άλκ.	n
1 Neck-cloth	2 Strōphium, ii.	n	3 Στρέφριον, ίκ.	n
1 Band	3 Collāre, is.	n	3 Πειτραχήλιον, ίκ.	n
1 Smock	2 Indūsum, ii.	n	3 Χιτωνίσκος, ο.	m
1 Waist-coat	1 Sūbūcūla, æ.	f	5 Υποχίτων, ονθ.	m
1 Doublet	3 Diplois, idis.	f	5 Διπλῆς, ίδος.	f
1 Sleeve	1 Mānīca, æ.	f	5 Χεῖρς, ίδος.	f
1 Button	1 Fībūla, æ.	f	2 Περώνη, ης.	f
1 Jacket	3 Thōrax, ācis.	m	3 Χιτώνιον, ίκ.	n
1 pair of Breeches	3 Fēmō-ālia, ium.	n	2 Σκελαι, ὦν.	f
1 Pocket	1 Pēra, æ.	f	2 Πήρα, ας.	f
1 Point	1 Ligūla, æ.	f	3 Γλωσσέειον, ίε.	n
1 Girdle	2 Cingūlum, i.	n	2 Ζώνη, ης.	f
1 Stomacher	3 Pectōrāle, is.	n	3 Περσες-ίδιον, ίκ.	n
1 Gown	1 Tōga, æ.	f	2 Τήβεννα, έννης.	f
1 Skirt	1 Fimbria, æ.	f	3 Κρατπεδόν, έδκ.	n
1 Coat	1 Tūnica, æ.	f	5 Χιτών, ὦνθ.	m
1 loose Gown	1 Stōla, æ.	f	2 Στολή, ης.	f
1 Cloak	2 Pallium, ii.	n	5 Περὶβλημα, τος.	n
1 short Cloak	3 Chlām̄ys, idis.	f	5 Χλαμύς, υσιθ.	m
1 Cassock	2 Sāgum, i.	n	1 c. Σάγος, εος, κς.	n
1 Apron	2 Præcinctōrium, ii.	n	5 Περὶζωμα, τς.	n
1 Handkerchief	2 Sūdārium, ii.	n	3 Ῥινόμακτεον, άκτρκ.	n
1 stockings	3 Tībiālia, ium.	n	5 Περικνημῖς, ίδθ.	f
1 Garter	1 Fascia crurālis.	f	5 Περεισκέλις, ίδθ.	f
1 Glove	1 Chīrōthēca, æ.	f	2 Χειροθήκη, ης.	f
1 Shoe	2 Calceus, i.	m	5 Ὑποδήμα, ατθ.	n
1 Shoe-latchet	1 Corrīgia, æ.	f	5 Ἰμάς, άτθ.	m
1 Boot	1 Ocrea, æ.	f	5 Κνημῖς, ίδθ.	f
1 Spur	3 Calcar, āris.	n	3 Κέντερον, ο.	n
1 Slipper	1 Crēpida, æ.	f	5 Κρηπίς, ίδθ.	f
1 Sole	1 Sōlea, æ.	f	5 Πέλμα, απς.	n
1 socks	2 Soccī, orum.	m	5 Ἐμβάδες, ὦν.	f
1 Buskins	2 Cōthurnus, i.	m	3 Κόδορονθ, ὀρνκ.	m

SECTIO XVI.

Of Meat.

De Cibo.

Περὶ Βρωμάτων.

Food
Flesh

2 Alimentum, i. n
3 Caro, carnis. f

2 Τροφή, ης. f
5 c. Τρέας, κρέας, κρέας, κρέως. n

Beef	Carnio	Bōvīna.	Kρέας	Bόειον.
Veal		Vitūlina.		Μόσχιον.
Mutton		ŏvīna.		Προβάειον.
Lamb		Agnīna.		*Αρνείον.
Pork		Porcīna.		Χοίρειον.
Venison	Carnio	Fērīna.		Θέρειον.
Bacon		2 Lardum, i.	Kρέας	1 c. Λίπος, εος, υς. ὕειον.
A Flitch		1 Succīdia, æ.		2 Πτερυγία, ης.
A Gammon of Bacon		3 Pētāfo, ōnis.		5 Πετασών, ὤν. Θ.
Brawn		Callum aprugnum.		5 c. Κρέας Κατειμόν.
Roast Meat		Affa.		*Οπλόν.
Boil'd Meat	Carnio	ēlix.	Kρέας	*Εφθόν.
Bak'd Meat		Ccctilis.		Πέπλόν.
Broil'd Meat		Tosta.		*Ωπλημένον.
Fry'd Meat		Frixa.		Φρυκτόν.
Stew'd Meat		Jūrūlenta.		*Ε. Ψαγέν.
Carbonado'd Meat		Carbōnella.		5 *Απανθέρημα, πς.
Minc'd Meat		3 Mīnūtā, ālis.		5 Πείκομμα, τος.
Pottage		2 Juscūlum, i.		3 Ζωμίδιον, ίς.
Water-gruel		3 Pulmentum, i.		5 *Αρτυμα, τος.
Milk		3 Lac, ōis.		5 Γάλα, κτος.
Cream		Flos Lactis.		5 *Αφρόγαλα, κτος.
Butter		2 Būtyrum, i.		3 Βέτυρον, ὕρς.
Cheese		2 Cāseus, ei.		3 Τυρός, ὅ.
A Syllabub		3 Oxŷgāla, actos.		5 *Οξύγαλα, κτος.
A Pudding		2 Fartum, i.		3 Σιτευτόν, ὅ.
A Bag-Pudding		1 Māssūla, æ.		2 Μάζα, μάζης.
A Gut-Pudding		3 Farcīmen, īnis.		5 *Αλλας, άντος.
A Liver Pudding		2 Tōmācūlum, i.		3 Τομαχόν, ίς.
A Pudding-maker		3 Fartor, ōris.		3 *Αλλαντοποιός, ὅ.
Pudding-Meat		1 Offūla, æ.		3 Ψάμιον, ίς.
A Black or Blood-Pudding		2 Bōtūlus, i.		2 *Αιμασία, ας.
A Sausage		1 Lūcānīca, æ.		2 Φύσκη, ης.
A Gbitterlin		1 Hilla, æ.		3 *Εγκοίλιον, ίς.
A Flesh-Pye		1 Artocrea, æ.		5 *Αρτόκρεας, ατος.
An Apple-Pye		2 Artōmēlum, i.		3 *Αρτόμηλον, μήλς.
A Sallet		2 ācētārium, ii.		3 *Οξύβαφον, άφς.
Vinegar		2 ācētum, i.		1 c. *Οξύθ, εθ, υς.
Oil		2 ōleum, i.		3 *Ελαιοι, αίς.
Sauce		4 Intinctus, ūs.		5 *Εμβαιμα, ατος.
Pickle		1 Mūria, æ.		2 *Αλμη, ης.
Verjuice of Grapes		2 Omphātium, ii.		3 *Ομφάκιον, ίς.
Verjuice of Crabs		1 Agresta, æ.		3 *Οξάλις, ίδος, μήλωι
A Cake		1 Plācenta, æ.		3 *Αρτος, υ, πλακῆς.

ne Fleur.
 leavened Bread
 unenvenomed Bread
 anchet
 ushold-Bread
 sket
 Wafer
 Bus, or Simnel
 Fritter
 Pan-cake
 Custard
 Tarts
 wet
 Caterer
 Meal
 Grace
 Breakfast
 Dinner
 Beaver
 Supper
 Feast
 Guest
 Banquet
 nkets, or Sweet-meats
 e first Course
 e second Course
 Mese
 pinties
 Table
 Table-cloth
 Napkin, or Towel
 Square-Trencher
 Dish
 Salt-seller
 Porringer
 little Salt-seller
 Spoon
 St
 Head
 Loaf
 Morsel
 Cust
 Lumps
 Knife
 Carver
 Entertainer

3	Pollen, īnis.	m	2	Παιπάλις, ης.	f
3	Pānis, is.	m	3	Ἀζύμωτος, ον.	c
	{ Azȳmus, a, um.		1	c. Ζημώτης, ες.	c
	{ Fermentātus, a, um		1	c. Σεμιδαλίτης, ες.	c
	{ Sīmīlaceus, a, um.			Σίμκος, ἄ, ον.	
	{ Cībārius, a, um.			Ναυπηγός, ἄ, ον.	
	{ Biscoctus, a, um.				
2	Crustūlum, i.	n	3	Πλακέντιον, ις.	n
1	Collȳra, æ.	f	5	Κολλυεῖς, ἰδος.	f
2	Lāgānum, i.	n	2	Λαγανόν, ον.	n
2	Artōlāgānum, i.	n	3	Ἀρτολαγανόν, ον.	n
3	Artōgāla, aīos.	n	5	Ἀρτόγαλα, κτος.	n
1	Strīblīta, æ.	f	1	Στειβλίτης, ἰτς.	m
2	Sēbum, i.	n	5	Στέαρ, ατος.	n
3	Obsōnātor, ōris.	m	1	Ὀψώνης, κ.	m
3	Rēfēctio, ōnis.	f	2	Ἐπισκευή, ἥς.	f
	Grātīarum actio.		2	Εὐχαεῖς, ἰας.	f
2	Jentacūlum, i.	n	5	Ἀκράπσια, ατος.	n
2	Prandium, ii.	n	3	Ἀκρῖον, ἰς.	n
1	Mērenda, æ.	f	3	Πρόδειπνον, εἶπς.	n
1	Cœna, æ.	f	3	Δείπνον, δειπνς.	n
2	Convīvium, ii.	n	2	Εὐωχία, ας.	f
1	Convīva, æ.	c	3	Σύνδοινος, ον.	c
2	ēpūlum, i. n. s. & f. r.	f. r.	5	Ἐστία, τος.	n
2	Bellāria, ōrum.	n	5	Τραγήματα, ἀτων.	n
	Menſa prīma.	f	2	Τραπέζα πρώτη.	f
	Menſa ſecunda.	f	2	Τραπέζα δευτέρα.	f
2	Fercūlum, i.	n	2	c. Παράδεις, εως.	f
3	Dāpes, um.	f	5	Ἐδέσματα, ἀτων.	n
1	Menſa, æ.	f	2	Τραπέζα, ἑξς.	f
1	Mappa, æ.	f	2	Ὀδόνη, ης.	f
3	Mantīle, is.	n	3	Χειρόμακτρον, κ.	n
1	Quadra, æ.	f	3	Πινακίδιον, ις, τετραγώνον.	n
2	Discus, i.	m	3	Δίσκος, κ.	m
2	Sālīnum, i.	n	3	Ἀλοδοχος, όχς.	m
2	Cātillus, i.	m	3	Τρυβλίδιον.	n
2	Sālillum, i.	n	3	Ἀλοδοχεῖον, εἰς.	n
3	Cochleāre, is.	n	3	Κοχλεαεῖον, ἰδ.	n
3	Sal, sālīs.	m	5	Ἄλς, ἀλός.	m
3	Pānis, is.	m	3	Ἀρίος, ὄ.	m
1	Buccœa, æ.	f	3	Ψωμός, ὄ.	m
1	Crusta, æ.	f	5	Πλάξ, πλακός.	m
1	Mēdulla, æ.	f	3	Μυελός, ὄ.	m
2	Cūlter, tri.	m	5	Μαχαιεῖς, ἰδος.	f
1	Cībīcīda, æ.	c	3	Σιτοτόμος, κ.	c
3	Convīvātor, ōris.	m	5	Ἐστιάτωρ, ορ.	m

S E C T I O XVII.

Of Drink, and its
Necessaries.De Potu, & eò
spectantibus.Περὶ Πόσεως, &
συμβεβηκότων.**A** Drunkard
A Draught

Wine

New Wine

Dead Wine

Canary

Sack

Claret-Wine

White-Wine

Wormwood-Wine

Mead, or Methylin

Sider

Perry

Beer, or Ale

Beverage

Whisky

A Poffet

Malt

Hops

A Brewer

Dregs

A Pot

A Flagon

A Beaker

A Bowl

A Jug, Can, or Tankard

A Bottle

A Chalice

A Pot with two Ears

A Glass

A Cup-bearer

Drunkenness

E Briōsus, a, um.
Hanslus, ūs. m

2 Vīnum, i. n

2 Mustum, i. n

1 Vappa, æ. f

{ Cānāricum.

{ Hispānicum.

{ Gallicum rubrum.

{ Gallicum album.

{

{

1 Absinthites, æ. m

2 Malsum, i. n

1 Mēlites, æ. m

1 āpites, æ. m

1 Cervisia, æ. f

1 Posca, æ. f

2 Sērum, i. Lactis. n

3 Zythōgāla, aēos. n

2 Brasium, ii. n

2 Lūpulus, i. m

2 Cervisiarius, ii. m

3 Fæx, cis. f

2 Pōcūlum, i. n

1 Lāgēna, æ. f

3 Crater, ēris. m

2 Cyāthus, i. m

2 Cantharus, i. m

1 Ampulla, æ. f

3 Cālix, icis. m

1 Dīōta, æ. f

Pōcūlum vitreum.

1 Pīncerna, æ. m

3 Ebrietas, ātis. f

M éthusos, on.
2c. Ἀνθήσις, εἰς

3 Οἶνθ, οἶνθ.

c. Γλεῦκος, εὐς, υς.

1 Ἐκτρέπας, ἰς.

{ Καναεικός.

{ Ἰσπανικός.

{ Γαλαπικός.

{ θρος.

{ Γαλαπικός.

{ κός.

1 Ἀψινθίτης, υς.

5 Οἰνόμελι, ἐλίθ.

1 Μηλίτης, υς.

1 Ἀπίτης, υς.

3 Ζύθθ, υς.

3 Ὀξύκρατον, υς.

3 Ὀρρός, υς.

5 Ζυθόγαλα, ἀκίθ.

2 Βύνη, ης.

3 Βρύον, υς.

3 Ζυθοποιός, υς.

5 Τρύξ, γός.

3 Ποτήριον, εἰς.

3 Λάγλυθθ, λός.

5 Κρατήρ, ἥρθ.

3 Κυάθθ, ἀΐθ.

3 Κάνδαρος, ἀρς.

3 Λήκυθθ, υΐθ.

5 Κύλιξ, ικος.

2 Διότη, ης.

3 Ποτήριον, ἰς. ὑάλινον

3 Οἰνοχόθ, υς.

5 Μέθυσμα, ἰθ.

SECTIO XVIII.

Of an House, and
its Parts.

De Domo, & Par-
tibus.

Περὶ Οἴκου καὶ τῶν
περὶ αὐτὸν τῶν

Wood
A Brick

me
ay
ime
Stone
ortar
abbish
Building
City
Tower
Palace
Cottage
Foundation
Wall
Corner
Porch
Threshold
Frontispiece
Pent-house
Gate
Door
Knocker
Latch
Bolt
Bar
Lock
Key
Chink
Fore-door
Back-door
Hinge
lding-doors
Wicker
Post
Lintel
ass
Window
Casement
Lettice

2 Lignum, i. n
3 Lāter, ēris. m
3 Calx, calcis. f
2 Lūtum, i. n
2 Līmus, i. m
3 Lāpis, idis. m
Līmus mixtus.
3 Rūdus, ēris. n
2 Œdificium, ii. n
3 Cīvitas, ātis. f
3 Turris, is. f
2 Pālātium, ii. n
1 Cāsa, æ. f
2 Fundāmentum, i. n
2 Mūrus, i. m
2 Angūlus, i. m
2 Vestibulum, i. n
3 Līmen, inis. n
2 Frontispīcium, ii. n
2 Complūvium, ii. n
1 Jānuā, æ. f
2 Ostium, ii. n
2 Marcūlus, i. m
3 Vēdis, ii. m
3 ōbex, icis. d
2 Pessūlus, i. m
1 Sēra, æ. f
3 Clāvis, is. f
1 Rīma, æ. f
2 Antīcum, ici. n
2 Posticum, ici. n
3 Cardo, inis. d
1 Valvæ, arum. f
2 Ostiōlum, i. n
3 Postis, ii. m
3 Sūperlīmīnāre, ii. n
2 Vitrum, i. n
1 Fēnestra, æ. f
1 Transenna, æ. f
2 Cancelli, ōrum. m

3 Ἐγλόν, δ. n
3 Πλίνθος, δ. f
2 Κονία, ας. f
3 Πηλός, ὤ. m
5 Ἰλὺς, υθ. f
3 Λίθος, δ. c
3 Τίτανθ, ανθ, μικτή. f
3 Ἑρεπιν, ισ. n
2 Οἰκοδομή, ῆς. f
2 c. Πόλις, εως. f
3 Γυργθ, δ. m
2 Βασιλική, ῆς. f
2 Καλυβη, ης. f
2 c. Βάσις, εως. f
1 c. Τείχος, εθ, ς. n
2 Γωνία, ας. f
3 Πρύθρον, ὕρ. n
3 Οὐδός, ὤ. m
3 Μετώπιον, ισ. n
3 Κατάκλυσεν, κ. n
2 Πύλη, ης. f
2 Θύρα, ς. f
2 Κοράνη, ης. f
5 Ἐπείλεις, ῆς. m
3 Μοχλός, ὤ. m
3 Πάσσαλθ, αλθ. m
3 Κλειθρον, δ. n
5 Κλείς, δς. f
2 Ὀπή, ῆς. f
3 Πρύθρον, ὕρ. n
3 Ψευδοπύρον, κ. n
3 c. Στραφύς, εως. m
5 Δικλεις, ιδθ. f
3 Θυρίδιον, ισ. n
5 Παρσάς, σάλθ. f
3 Ὑπέρθυρον, ὕρ. n
3 Ὑαλθ, αλθ. f
5 Θυρίς, ιδς. f
5 Κισκλεις, ιδθ. f
3 Δρύσανθ, αλθ. m

The

The Eaves	2 Suggrundium, ii.	n	3 Γείωνον, γείσσιν.
The Ridges	2 Fastigium, ii.	n	3 Ἀκρωτήριον, ἰδ.
An Arch	3 Fornix, icis.	m	2 Καμάρα, ας.
A Prop	3 Tibicen, inis.	m	5 Ἀνθεῖς, ἰδΘ.
The Roof	2 Tectum, i.	n	2. Στέγη, ης.
The inner Room	3 Læquear, ætis.	n	5 Φάτνωμα, ἴΘ.
A Slate, or Shingle	1 Scandula, æ.	f	5 Σχίσμα, ακΘ.
A Tile	1 Tegula, æ.	f	1 Κέραμειον, αμς.
A Gutter-Tile	3 Imbrex, icis.	d	5 Σωλήν, ὠΘ.
A Rafter	2 Tignum, i.	n	5 Δοκίς, ἰδΘ.
A Beam	3 Trabs, trabis.	f	3 Δοκός, ὅ.
A Board	3 Aster, ætis.	m	5 Σανίς, ἰδΘ.
A Lath	2 Assereulus, i.	m	3 Σανίδιον, ἰδ.
A Pillar	1 Columna, æ.	f	2 Στήλη, ης.
A Pavement, or Floor	2 Pavimentum, i.	n	1 c. Ἐδωφειον, ἐΘ, κ.
An inner Room	3 Penetrale, is.	n	3 Μυχῆς, ὅ.
A Closet, or any Room in	2 Conclave, is.	n	2 Αὐλή, ἥς.
An Hall [general]	1 Aula, æ.	f	3 Τεκλίνιον, ἰδ.
A Parleur	2 Conclave discubito-		3 Μαγειρείον, εἰδ.
A Kitchen	1 Culina, æ. f (rium.		3 Ταμείον, εἰδ.
A Lard	2 Promptuarium, ii.	n	3 Ἀλφιτεῖον, εἰδ.
A Bake-house	2 Pistrinum, i.	n	2 Αποθήκη, ης.
A Cellar	1 Cella, æ.	f	Μυχῆς, ἀεισητικός.
A Dining-Room	2 Prætorium, ii.	n	5 Κοιτὼν, ὠΘ.
A Chamber	2 Cubiculum, i.	n	3 Ἀνάβαθρος, ἀθρων.
Stairs	1 Scælæ, ærum.	f. c.	3 Βαθμός, ὅ.
A Step, or Round	4 Gradus, ūs.	n	3 Μυστεῖον, εἰδ.
A Study	2 Mûsæum, æi.	n	2 Βιβλιοθήκη, ης.
A Library	1 Bibliotheca, æ.	f	5 Πῆγμα, ἴΘ.
A Scaffold	3 Pegma, ætis.	n	2 Περβολή, ης.
A Gallery	1 Pergula, æ.	f	3 Ἀνώγειον, εἰδ.
A Garret	3 Concameratio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Καμάρωσις, εἰδ.
Ceiling	2 Cœnaculum, i.	n	3 Ἐκδοχείον, εἰδ.
A Ware-house	2 Rēceptaculum, i.	n	3 Ἐργαστήριον, ἰδ.
A Work-house	1 Officiua, æ.	f	3 Μοναστήριον, ἰδ.
A Monastery	2 Mōnasterium, ii.	n	3 Ξενοδοχείον, εἰδ.
A Spittle	2 Hospitium, ii.	n	3 Καμβεῖον, εἰδ.
An Exchange	2 Cambium, ii.	n	3 Οἶνοπώλιον, ἰδ.
A Tavern	2 Oenopodium, ii.	n	5 Καμπήνη, ἥΘ.
The Gaol	1 Mēta, æ.	f	3 Παιδοχείον, εἰδ.
An Inn	2 Diversorium, ii.	n	3 Θέατρον, ἀτρῶ.
A Play-house	2 Theatrum, i.	n	3 Καπηλείον, εἰδ.
A Ventralling-house	1 Carcer, æ.	f	3 Δεσμωτήριον, ἰδ.
A Prison	3 Carcer, ætis.	m	3 Ὠρολόγιον, ὅ.
A Clock	3 Horologium, ii.	n	3 Ἀρχεῖον, εἰδ.
A Court, or Session-house.	1 Cūtia, æ.	f	

SECTIO XIX.

of Varieties of Household-stuff.

De variâ Supellectile.

Περὶ ποικίλων παρρησιαστικῶν.

Umbe
Utenfils
urniture
Cupboard
Seat
Chair
Stool
Bench
Foot-stool
Cushion
Frame of a Table
Cabinet
Carpet
Cupboard-cloth
Coffer, or Chest
great Chest, or Ark
Trunk
Box
Press for Cloaths
Case
Basket
Hand-basket
Flasket
Pannier, or Bread-
Basket
Frail
Vessel
Wallet
Washing-Tub
Butt, or Pipe
Barrel
Rundlet
Kilderkin
Bung-hole
Spigot, or Tap
Faucet
Cock
Funnel

2 Crûta, ōrūm. n
3 Sūtensilia, ium. n
4 Appārātus, ūs. m
2 ābācus, ci. m
3 Sēdes, is. f
1 Cāthēdra, æ. f
1 Sella, æ. f
2 Scamnum, i. n
2 Scābellum, i. n
2 Pulvīnus, i. m
2 Fulcrum, i. n
1 Caprūla, æ. f
3 Tāpes, ecis. m
3 Gauāpe, is. n
1 Cista, æ. f
1 Arca, æ. f
2 Riscus, i. m
3 Pyxis, idis. f
2 Vestiārium, ii. n
1 Thēca, æ. f
3 Corbis, is. d
2 Cālāthus, i. m
2 Qualus, i. m
2 Cānistrum, i. n
1 Sporta, æ. f
3 Vas, vasis. n
1 Mantica, æ. f
2 Labrum, i. n
1 Orca, æ. f
2 Dōlium, il. n
1 Dōlidium, i. n
2 Cādus, i. m
2 Ōrīficiūm, ii. n
2 ēpistōmīum, il. n
1 Fistūla, æ. f
2 Siphuncūlus, i. m
2 Infundibūlum, i. n

3 Γρυπεία, iōv. n
3 Χρηστία, iōv. n
2 Κατασκώη, ἥs. f
5 Ἀραξ, ακθ. m
3 Θάκθ, v. m
2 Καδέσθ, as. f
2 Ἑδρ, as. f
3 Θρόθ, v. m
3 Ὑποπόδιον, iō. n
3 Περσκηφάλαιον, αῖv. n
5 Ἑρεσμα, ιθ. n
3 Κιβώπιον, iō. n
5 Τάπης, ηθ. m
5 Πείσρωμα, ιθ. n
2 Κίση, ηs. f
3 Κιβωτός, v. f
3 Ρίσκθ, v. m
5 Πυξίς, ιδθ. f
3 Ἰμαποφυλάκων, iō. n
2 Θήκη, ηs. f
3 Κόφινθ, iō. m
3 Κάλαθθ, αθ. m
3 Τάλαρθ, αs. m
5 Κόνης, ηθ. m
5 Σπυεῖς, ιδθ. f
1 c. Ἀγθ, εθ, v. n
3 Βαλάντιον, iō. n
3 Πλυνκός, v. m
3 Βίκθ, v. m
3 Πίθθ, v. m
2 Πιδάκνη, ηs. f
2 Κάδθ, v. m
5 Στόμα, ιθ. n
3 Ἐπιστόμιον, iō. Σίφων. n
5 Συειξ, iγθ. f
3 Σιφωνίον, iō. n
2 Χοάνη, ηs. f

A Piercer	1 Tērebra, æ.	f	2 Τρυπάνη, ἰε.
A Bucket, or Pail	1 Sītūla, æ.	f	5 Κάλπς, ιδς, & ιδς.
A Milk-pail	3 Mulctrale, is.	n	2 Πέλλα, ης.
A Pitcher	2 Urceus, i.	m	3 Κεράμιον, ἰς.
A Chimney	2 Cātinus, i.	m	3 Κάμινθ, ἰνς.
A Gridiron	1 Crātīcūla, æ.	f	5 Ἐξαεῖς, ιδθ.
A Ladle	1 Tūdīcūla, æ.	f	2 Τερύνη, ης.
A Grate	3 Crātes, is.	f	3 Τάρρος, ἔ.
A Rack	2 Crātentērium, ii.	n	3 Κρατευθήριον, ἰς.
A Candlestick	2 Candēlabrum, i.	n	3 Λυχνέιον, ἑς.
A Candle	1 Candēla, æ.	f	3 Λύχιθ, ὅ.
A Candle-Wick	2 Ellychnium, ii.	n	3 Ἐλλύχνιον, ἰς.
A Lantern	1 Lāterna, æ.	f	3 Λυχνέχθ, ἑχς.
The Snuff	2 Fungus, i.	m	5 Μύκς, ητθ.
Snuffers	2 ēmunctorium, ii.	n	3 Ἀπμυθήριον, ἰς.
An Extinguisher	2 Extinctōrium, ii.	n	3 Σβεστήριον, ἰς.
A Torch	3 Fax, fācis.	f	5 Δὰς, αδς,
A Link	3 Fūnāle, is.	n	5 Λαμπὰς, αδθ.
A Lamp	3 Lampas, ādis.	f	5 Κιείων, ἰωνθ.
A Wax-Taper	2 Cēreus, i.	m	3 Ὀβελός, ἔ.
A Spit	4 Vēru, ind.	n	5 Τήγμα, ατθ.
Dripping	3 Līquāmen, īnis.	n	2 Κακκαβη, ης.
A Kettle	2 Cacabus, i.	m	3 Χυεῖδιον, ἰς.
A Skillet	1 Auxilla, æ.	f	5 Χυτρεπας, οδθ.
A Pipkin	1 Ortilla, æ.	f	3 Πύραγον, ἀνς.
A Chafing-dish	2 Fōcūlus, i.	m	3 Τήγανον, ἀνς.
A Frying-pan	3 Sertāgo, īnis.	f	3 Ἐλεῖς, ἔ.
A Dresser	Mensa cōquīnāria.		3 Κλίβανθ, ἀνς.
An Oven	2 Furnus, i.	m	3 Βαῦνθ, βαύνς.
A Furnace	3 Fornax, ācis.	f	5 Λέβης, ητθ.
A Caldron	3 Lēdes, ētis.	m	2 Κρεάγχα, ας.
A Flesh-hook	1 Fuscīnūla, æ.	f	2 c. Κρήστις, εως.
A Grater	1 Rādūla, æ.	f	2 Χυτρες, ας.
A Pot	1 O la, æ.	f	3 Ῥακιν, ἰς.
A Dish cloth, or Nap	2 Penīcūlus, i.	m	3 Σπάγξας, ὅ.
A Sponge	1 Spongia, æ.	f	3 Σάρωθεν, ὠρς
A Besom	1 Scōpa, æ.	f	2 Μόκτες, ας.
A Kneading-trough	1 Mastra æ.	f	3 Ὀλμθ, ὅ.
A Mortar	2 Mortārium, ii.	n	5 Δοίδυξ, υγος.
A Pestle	2 Pistillum, i.	n	2 Ῥπόπτη, ης.
A Tasting-Iron	1 Artopta, æ.	f	3 Ἡθμός, ἔ.
A Strainer	2 Cōlum, i.	n	3 Τρεβλίον, ἰς.
A Tray	1 Trulla, æ.	f	3 Κόσκινον, ἰνς.
A Colander	2 Cribrum, i.	n	5 Σκαρίς, ιδθ.
A Milk-Bow!	2 Sīcum, i.	n	3 Ἀντλίον, ἰς.
A Pump	2 Antlūm, ii.	n	

Cistern	1 Cisterna, æ.	f	2 Δεξαμένη, ης.	f
Lid, or Cover	2 Ōperculum, i.	n	5 Πῶμα, ατΘ.	n
Handle	1 Ansa, æ.	f	2 Λαβή, ης.	f
Fire-shovel	2 Bātillum, i.	n	3 Πύργυρον, αύνθ.	n
Warming-pan	3 Forceps, īpic.	d	2 Πυράγρε, ας.	f
pair of Tongs	3 Follis, is.	m	2 Φύσα, ης.	f
pair of Bellows	2 Sulphūrātum, i.	n	1 c. Θεῶδες, εΘ, ες. n	
stitch	3 Fōmes, ītis.	m	3 Πυρίον, ε.	n
bed	2 Lectus, i.	m	3 Δέκτρον, ε.	n
Bedstead	1 Sponda, æ.	f	3 ΤοίχΘ, τοίχθ.	m
Curtain	1 Cortīna, æ.	f	5 Πειπέτασμα, ατΘ. n	
coverings	2 Aūlea, ōrum.	n	5 Πεισιρώματα, άτων. n	
Coverlet	3 Pēristrōma, ātis. n		5 Πείσρωμα, ατΘ. n	
Blanket	2 Strāgūlum, i. n		5 'Αυφίταπτις, η Θ. m	
Rug	3 Gausāpe, is.	n	2 Σιούρα, ας.	f
Sheet	3 Lōdix, īcis.	f	3 ΨίαθΘ, άθθ.	m
Mat	3 Tēges, ētis.	f	2 Στρέμνη, ης.	f
Bed, or Quilt	2 Strātum, i.	n	2 Τύλη, ης.	f
Bed-like	1 Culcitra, æ.	f	3 Προσκεφάλαιον, αίε. n	
Pillow	3 Pulvīnar, āris.	n	3 'Υπαυχένιον, ίε. n	
Bolster	3 Cervīcal, ālis.	n	3 Κωνωπέιον, είε. n	
Canopy	2 Cōnōpēum, i.	n	3 ΚροβάθΘ, άτθ.	m
Pallet-Bed	2 Grabbatus, i.	m	3 Λίκνον, ε.	n
Cradle	1 Cūnæ, arum.	f	3 Κροτοπαίγνια, ίων. n	
Rattle	2 Crēpundia, ōrum.	n	2 'Ουροδύχη, ης.	f
Chamber-pot	1 Mātūla, æ.	f	3 Λάσανον, άνθ.	n
Close-stool	1 Sella familiāris.	f	5 Κτείς, Κτενός.	m
Comb	3 Pecten, īnis.	m	3 Σαράθειον, ίε. n	
Brush	1 Scōpūla, æ.	f	5 Καλαμίσ, ίδΘ.	f
Curling iron	2 Cālāmistrum, i.	n	3 'Εσοπλεον, όπλες.	n
Looking-glass	2 Spēcūlum, i.	n	3 Κάροπλεον, όπλες.	n
spectacles	2 Conspīcillum, i.	n	3 'Ακέσειον, ίε. n	
Pin	1 æīcūla, æ.	f	3 Βαλάνπον, ίε. n	
Purse	1 Crīmēna, æ.	f	5 'Οδοντοφυφίς, ίδθς.	f
Tooth pick	2 Dentiscalpium, ii.	n	5 'Ωτοφυφίς, ίδΘ.	f
Ear-pick	2 Auriscalpium, ii.	n		

S E C T I O XX.

Of a School.

De Schola.

Περὶ Σχολῆς.

A School
A School-master

1 Schōla, æ. f
2 Lūdīmagister, trīn

3 Γυμνάσιον, ίε. n
3 ΓραμματοδιδασκαλΘ, άλθ.

An Usher	2 Hypödidascaľus, i. m	3 Ὑποδιδάσκαλος, ὅς.
A Master	3 Præceptor, ōri. m	1 Παιδῶν, ὅς. m. [
A Scholar	2 Discipulus, i. m	1 Μαθητής, ὅς.
A School-fellow	2 Condiscipulus, i. m	1 Συμμαθητής, ὅς.
The Master's Chair	1 Cāthedra, æ. f	2 Καθέδρα, ὅς.
A Form	3 Classis, is. f	2 c. Τάξις, ὅς.
A Seat	2 Subsellium, ii. n	3 Βάθρον, ὅς.
A Desk, or a Press for	2 Pluteus, i. m	5 Παράθρα, τὸ.
Teaching	3 Institutio, ōnis. f	2 c. Παίδεσις, ὅς.
Learning	1 Disciplīna, æ. f	2 c. Μάθησις, ὅς.
A Book	2 Liber, bri. m	3 Βιβλίον, ὅς.
Writing-Tables	3 Pugillares, ium. m	3 Δέλτον, ὅς.
A Leaf	2 Fōlium, ii. n	3 Φύλλον, ὅς.
A Side	1 Pāgina, æ. f	5 Σελίς, ἰδίον.
A Margin	3 Margo, inis. d	3 Κεῖσπεδον, ὅς.
A Cover of a Book	2 Tegūmentum, i. n	5 Σκέπασμα, ἰδίον.
A Printer	2 Typogrāphus, i. m	3 Τυπόγραφος, ὅς.
A Printing-Press	2 Præsum, i. Typogrāphicum, i. n	5 Πιεσθῆς, ἡρὸν. Τυπογραφικός.
A Composer	1 Typōthēta, æ. m	1 Τυποθέτης, ὅς.
A Title of a Book	3 Inscriptio, ōnis. f	2 Ἐπιγραφὴ, ἡς.
A Book-binder	2 Bibliopēgus, i. m	3 Βιβλιοπῆγος, ὅς.
A Book-seller	1 Bibliopōla, i. m	1 Βιβλιοπώλης, ὅς.
Paper	1 Charta, æ. f	3 Πάπυρος, ὅς.
Blotting Paper	Charta bibūla	1 Χάρτης, ὅς. ποικίλος.
A Sheet of Paper	1 Schēda, æ. f	2 Σχέδον, ἡς.
A Quire } of Paper	2 Scāpus, i. m	3 Τόμος, ὅς. Χάρτις.
A Ream } of Paper	1 Pergāmēna, æ. f	2 Περγαμῶν, ἡς.
Parchment	2 Echīridium, ii. n	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ὅς.
A Manual	3 Völūmen, inis. n	5 Σύνταγμα, ἰδίον.
A Volume	3 ōpus, ēris. n	5 Σύγγραμμα, ἰδίον.
A Work	2 Calamus, i. m. seu Penna scriptōria.	3 Κάλαμος, ὅς.
A Quill, or Pen	2 Scalpēllum, i. n	2 Σμίλη, ἡς.
A Pen-knife	3 Pēnicillus, i. m	5 Γραφίς, ἰδίον.
A Pencil	2 Attrāmentum, i. n	5 Μέλαν, ἰδίον.
Ink	2 Attrāmentārium, ii. n	2 Κίση, ἡς. μελάνοδον.
An Ink-horn	1 Litūra, æ. f	3 Σπῖλον, ὅς.
A Blot	3 Scriptio, ōnis. f	2 Γραφή, ἡς.
Writing	3 Chāracter, ēris. m	5 Χαρακτήρ, ἡρὸν.
A Character	2 Punctum, i. n	2 Σπῖμν, ἡς.
A Point	2 Pēriōdus, i. f	3 Πνεῖδος, ὅς.
A Period	1 Litēra, æ. f	5 Γράμμα, τὸ.
A Letter	1 Syllāba, æ. f	2 Συλλαβὴ, ἡς.
A Syllable	2 Vocabūlum, i. n	5 Ῥῆμα, τὸς. π. Λέξις, ἡ.
A Word		A Sentē

A Sentence	1 Sententia, æ.	f	2 Γνώμη, ης.	f
A Language	1 Lingua, æ.	f	2 Γλώσσα, γλώσσης.	f
An Accent	4 Accentus, æ.	m	2 Προσῳδία, ας.	f
A Spirit	4 Spīritus, ūs.	m	5 Πνεῦμα, τῷ.	n
A Figure	1 Fīgūra, æ.	f	5 Σχῆμα, τῷ.	n
A Lesson	3 Lectio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἀνάγνωσις, εως.	f
Construing	3 Interpretatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἑρμηνεία, ας.	f
Parsing	3 Exāminatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐξέτασις, εως.	f
A Rule	1 Rēgūla, æ.	f	5 Κανὼν, ὄντ.	m
An Exception	3 Exceptio, ōnis.]	f	2 c. Ἐξαίρησις, εως.	f
An Exercise	2 Exercitium, ii.	n	5 Ἀσκημα, ατῷ.	n
A Theme	3 Thēma, ātis.	n	5 Θέμα, τῷ.	n
Prose	1 Prōsa, æ.	f	3 Λόγος πεζός.	m
Verse	3 Carmen, īnis.	n	3 Λόγος, ὁ ἑμμετρῷ.	m
An Orator	3 ōrator, ōris.	m	5 Ῥήτωρ, ορος.	m
A Speech, or Oration	3 ōratio, ōnis.	f	3 Λόγος, κ.	m
A Preface	2 Exordium, ii.	n	3 Προίμιον, ἰς.	n
A Confirmation	3 Confirmatio, ōnis.	f	2 Κατασκευή, ἥς.	f
A Confutation	3 Confutatio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἀνασκευή, ἥς.	f
A Conclusion	3 Conclusio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἐπίλογος, ὄγκ.	m
A Poet	1 Poēta, æ.	m	1 Ποιητής, ὁ.	m
Poetry	3 Poēsis, is.	f	2 c. Ποίησις, εως.	f
A Poem	3 Poēma, ātis.	n	5 Ποίημα, τῷ.	n
A Proverb	2 ādāgium, ii.	n	2 Παροιμία, ας.	f
A Chronicle	3 Annāles, ium.	m	3 Χρονικά, ὦν.	n
A Day-Book	2 Diārium, ii.	n	5 Ἑφημερίς, ἰδῷ.	f
A Calendar	2 Fasti, ōrum.	m	3 Ἡμερολογεῖον, εἰς.	n
A Fable, or Tale	1 Fābūla, æ.	f	3 Μῦθος, μύθος.	m
A Colloquy	2 Collōquium, ii.	n	3 Διαλογῷ, ὄγκ.	m
A Truant	3 ēmanator, ōris.	m	1 Διαμελλητής, κ.	m
A Duncce	3 Hēbes, ētis.	c	5 Μώλυξ, υκῷ.	c
A Rod	1 Virga, æ.	f	3 Ῥάβδῷ, κ.	f
A Ferular, or Palmer	1 Fēiūla, æ.	f	5 Ναστῶξ, ηκῷ.	m

SECTIO XXI.

Of a Church and Ecclesiastical Mat- ters.	De Ecclesiā, & rebus Ecclesia- sticis.	Περὶ Ἱερῶ καὶ Ἐκ- κλησιαστικῶν.
A Temple	2 Templum, i.	n
A Church	1 Ecclesia, æ.	f
A Chappel	2 Sācellum, i.	n
A Chancel	2 ādytum, i.	n
A Church-Perch	Vestibulum templi;	3 Περὶ ἑλαιον, αἰς, ἰς Ναῦ.
		n
		A

A Church-Yard	2 Cœmētērīum, ii.	n	3 Κοιμητήριον, iθ.	n
A Vestry	2 Sacrārium, ii.	n	3 Ἱεροφυλακείον, εἰς.	n
A Pew	2 Subsellium, ii.	n	3 Ἐδῶλιον, iθ.	n
A Pulpit	2 Suggeſtum, i.	n	3 Ἀνάβαθρον, ἀθρο.	n
A Bell	1 Campāna, æ.	f	5 Κῶδων, ωνΘ.	m
An Altar	1 āra, æ.	f	3 Βωμός, ὄ.	m
A Statue	1 Stāua, æ.	f	5 Ἀγαλμα, ατΘ.	n
An Image	3 imāgo, iñis.	f	3 Εἰκὼν, ὄνΘ.	f
Religion	3 Relīgio, ōnis.	f	2 Ἐυσέβεια, εἰας.	f
Superstition	3 Sūperſtitio, ōnis.	f	2 Δεισιδαιμονία, ας.	f
A Christian	2 Chriſtiānus, i.	m	3 Χριστιανός, ὄ.	m
An Heretick	2 Hæreticus, i.	m	3 Ἀιρετικός, ὄ.	m
A Schismatick	2 Schismāticus, i.	m	3 Σχισμάτικός, ὄ.	m
An Heathen, or Pagan	2 Ethnīcus, i.	m	3 Ἐθνικός, ὄ.	m
A Congregation	3 Congrēgatio, ōnis.	f	2 Συναγωγὴ, ἥς.	f
A Lay-man	2 Laīces, i.	m	3 Λαϊκός, ὄ.	m
A Clergy-man	2 Clēricus, i.	m	3 Κληρικός, ὄ.	m
A Priest	3 Sacerdos, ōnis.	c	3 c. Ἱερεὺς, ἑως.	m
A Parish	1 Pārōchia, æ.	f	2 Παροικία, ας.	f
A Chaplain	2 Sācellānus, i.	m	3 Ἱεροπιδός, ὄ.	m
A Deacon	2 Diācōnus, i.	m	3 ΔιάκονΘ, ὄνθ.	c
A Bishop	2 ēpiscōpus, i.	m	3 ἘπίσκοπΘ, ὄπθ.	m
A Diocess	3 Diocēsis, is.	f	2 c. Διοίκησις, εως.	f
An Elder	2 Presbyter, ēri.	m	3 ΠρεσβύτερΘ, ἑρθ.	m
A Reader	3 Lector, ōnis.	m	1 Ἀναγνώστης, ὄ.	m
A Preacher	3 Conciōnātor, oris.	m	2 ΔημηγῶρΘ, ὄ.	m
A Sermon	3 Concio, ōnis.	f	2 Ὁμιλία, ας.	f
A Catechism	2 Cātechismus, i.	m	3 Κατηχισμός, ὄ.	m
A Warden, or Sexton	2 Æiitius, i.	m	3 ΝεωκόρΘ, ὄ.	m
The Scriptures	1 Scripturæ, ārum.	f	2 Γραφαί, ὦν.	f
The Bible	2 Biblia, ōrum.	n	3 Βιβλία, ἰων.	n
The Old } Testament	Testāmen- } Vetus.	.	2 Διαθήκη, ης. } Παλαιά	.
The New } Testament	tum } Nōvum	.	} Καινή.	.
A Chapter	3 Cāput, itis.	n	3 Κεφάλαιον, αἰθ.	n
A Verse	4 Versus, ūs.	m	5 Κόμμα, ατΘ.	n
A Prophet	1 Prōphēta, æ.	m	1 Προφήτης, ὄ.	m
A Prophecy	1 Prōphētia, æ.	f	2 Προφητεία, ας.	f
An Apostle	2 āpostōlus, i.	m	3 ἈπόστολΘ, ὄλθ.	m
An Evangelist	1 ēvangēlista, æ.	m	1 Εὐαγγελιστής, ὄ.	m
The Gospel	2 evanēlium, ii.	n	3 Εὐαγγέλιον, iθ.	n
A Saint	Sanctus, a, um.	.	ἌγιΘ, ἰα, ὄν.	.
A Martyr	3 Martyr, ūtis.	c	5 Μάρτυρ, υρΘ.	c
A Monk	2 Mōnāchus, i.	m	3 Μοναχός, ὄ.	m
A Nun	3 Mōnialis, is.	f	2 Μονάχεια, ἰας.	f
An Abbot	3 Abbas, ātis.	m	1 Κοινοβιάρχης, ὄ.	m
An Hermit	1 ērēmīta, æ.	m	1 Ἐρημίτης, ὄ.	m

Dean	2 Dēcānus, i.	m	1 Δεκάρχος, κ.	m
e Pope	1 Pāpa, æ.	m	1 Πάππας, κ.	m
ring	2 Jējūnium, ii.	n	2 Νηστεία, ας.	f
ayers	3 Prēces, um.	f	2 Περσολή, ης.	f
Liturgy	1 Līurgīa, æ.	f	2 Λειτουργία, ας.	f
nfession	3 Confessio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Ἐξομολόγησις, εως	f
ition	3 Pētītio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Αἴτησις, εως.	f
precation	3 Dēprēcatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Δέησις, εως.	f
anksgiving	3 Grātiārum, actio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
lessing	3 Bēnēdictio, ōnis.	f	2 Εὐλογία, ας.	f
nging	3 Cantio, ōnis.	f	2 c. ᾠδὴ, υς.	f
Psalm	2 Psalmus, i.	m	3 Ψαλμός, ὄ.	m
e Psalter	2 Psalterium, ii.	n	3 Ψαλτήριον, ίς.	n
n Hymn	2 Hymnus, i.	m	3 Ὕμνος, κ.	m
n Anthem	1 Antiphōna, æ.	f	2 Ἀντιφώνη, ης.	f
Song	1 Cantilēna, æ.	f	2 Ὠδή, υς.	f
Choir	2 Chōrus, i.	m	3 Χορὸς, ὄ.	m
Singing-man	3 Cantor, ōnis.	m	1 Ψάλτης, κ.	m
n Organ	2 Orgānum, i.	n	3 Ὀργανον, άνθ.	n
Chanter	3 Præcentor, ōnis.	m	3 Χορηγὸς, ὄ.	m
Sacrament	2 Sacramentum, i.	n	3 Μυστήριον, ίς.	n
ptism, or Dipping	2 Baptismus, i.	m	3 Βαπτισμός, ὄ.	m
Font, or Dipping-Place	2 Baptistērīum, ii.	n	3 Βαπτιστήριον, ίς.	n
surety { He	3 Susceptor, ōnis.	m	3 Ἐγγυθ, υς.	c
{ She	3 Susceptrix, icis.	f	5 Συμπάτης, τέρθ.	m
Gossip { He	3 Compāter, tris.	m	5 Συμμήτηρ, τέρθ, ἰρος.	f
{ She	3 Commāter, tris.	f	2 Πειριμή, ης.	f
ircumcision	3 Circumcīso, ōnis.	f	2 Ουσία, ας.	f
Sacrifice	2 Sacrificium, ii.	n	5 Πάχα, ἰθ.	n
he Passover	3 Pascha, ætis.	n	2 Εὐχαριστία, ας.	f
he Eucharist, or Sacra-	1 Euchāristia, æ.	f		
ment of the Supper				
nsacration	3 Consecrātio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Καθαίρωσις, εως.	f
ommunion	3 Commūnio, ōnis.	f	2 Κοινωνία, ας.	f
ecommunication	3 Excommūnicatio, ō-		2 c. Ἀποκήρυξις, εως.	f
bsolution	3 Absolūtio, ōnis. f[nis.]	f	2 c. Ἀπόλυσις, εως.	f
Grave	2 Sēpulchrum, i.	n	3 Τάφθ, κ.	m
Bier	2 Fēretrum, i.	n	3 Φέρετρον, έτρκ.	n
Coffin	2 Cāpūlum, i.	n	2 Θήκη, ης.	f
n Herse	2 Cēnōtāphium, ii.	n	3 Κειοτάφιον, ίς.	n
Monument	2 Mōnūmentum, i.	n	3 Νημέσιον, είκ.	n
n Epitaph	2 ĕpītāphium, ii.	n	3 Επιτάφιον, ίς.	n
Funeral	3 Fūnus, ĕris.	n	2 Ἐκφορὰ, ας.	f
neral-Rite	1 Exēquīæ, ārum.	f	5 Ἐναγίσματα άπων.	n
Scutcheon	3 Thōlus, i.	m	3 Θόλθ, κ.	m
rial	1 Sēpultūra, æ.	f	3 Ἐνταφιασμός, ὄ.	m

S E C T I O XXII.

Of Metals.

De Metallis.

Περὶ τῶν Μεταλλῶν.

M^{læti}

A Digger

Minerals

Gold

A Mine of Gold

Silver

Copper

Brass

Iron

Steel

Lead

Tin

Quick-silver

White-Lead

Red Lead

Kermilion

Verdegrease

Sodder

Saltpetre

Copperas

1 Fōdīnæ, ārum. f

3 Fossor, ōris. m

3 Mīnēralia, ium. n

2 Aurum, i. n

1 Antīfōdīnæ, ārum. f

2 Argentum, i. n

2 ōrichalcum, i. n

3 Æs, æris. n

2 Ferrum, i. n

3 Chālybs, -ybis. m

2 Plumbum, i. n

2 Stannum, i. n

Argentum vīvum.

1 Cērussa, æ. i. f

2 Minium, ii. n

3 Cinnābāris, is. f

3 Ærūgo, īnis. f

3 Ferrūmen, īnis. n

2 Nitrum, i. n

2 Vitriolum, i. n

3 ΜΕΤΑΛΛΟΥΡΧΕΙΩΝ.

3 c. ΜΕΤΑΛΛΕΥΣ, εως.

3 Ὀρυκτὰ, ων.

3 Χρυσός, ὤ.

3 Χρυσουρχειον, εἰς.

3 Ἀργυρῶ, ὕρε.

3 Ὀρείχαλκον, ἀλκ.

3 Χαλκός, ὤ.

3 Σίδηρῶ, ἥρε.

5 Χάλυψ, υβῶ.

3 Μόλιβδῶ, ἰβδ.

3 Κασσίτηρῶ, ἥρε.

3 Ὑδράργυρῶ, ὕρε.

3 Ψίμμυθῶ, ὕθε.

3 Μίλπε, ὤ.

2 c. Κιννάβαρις, εως.

3 Ἴος, ὤ. Χαλκῶ.

2 Κόλλα, ης.

3 Νίτρεν, ὤ.

3 Χάλυανθῶ, ἀνθε.

S E C T I O XXIII.

Of Money.

De Moneta.

Περὶ Νομισμάτων.

C^{urrent} Money

Counterfeit Money

To Coin

A Coiner

Money owing, or Debt

Exchequer

Ungary

Toll

Custom, or Excise

1 Mōnēta prōba. f

1 Mōrēta Adultērīna f

Monetam cūdēre.

2 Mōnētārius, ii. m

3 Æs, æris, ālicum. n

2 Ætārium, ii. n

3 Fœnus, ōris. n

2 Potiōrium, ii. n

1 Vēstīgal, ālis. n

5 Νόμισμα, ἀτῶ

5 Νόμισμα, τῶ. ἰδ.

Νόμισμα κόπηται.

3 Ἀργυροκοπος, ὤ.

5 Ὀφείλημα, τῶ.

3 Χρηματοφυλάκιον, ἑ.

3 Τόκος, ὤ.

3 Πορθησιον, εἰς.

1 c. Τέλῶ, εῶ, ὤ.

Rēven

venue yearly

property

raight

tribute

arter

aily Allowance

be Mumper's Alms

erueft-Money

orter's Hire

anform

immons

mercement

4 Prōventus, annuus
rēditus.

2 Pēcūlium, ii.

2 Naulum, i.

2 Tribūtum, i.

2 Mercimōnium, ii.

2 Diārium, ii.

3 Stips, ipis.

3 Artħābo, ōnis.

2 Cōmistrum, i.

2 Lytrum, i.

1 Strēna, æ.

1 Mulcta, æ.

5 Ταπερόποντα όντων.η

3 Ίδοκτητον, ήτε. η

3 Ναυλον, ναυλε. η

3 Φόρος, ς. α

5 Συνάλλαγμα, απε. η

3 Εφήμερον, έρε. η

5 Κέρμα, πος. η

5 Αρράβων, ώνθ. m

3 Κόμισρον, ίσρε. η

3 Λύτρων, ς. η

3 Ξένιον, ίει. η

2 Ζημία, ας. f

SECTIO XXIV.

Of Stones.

Corner-Stone

Mill-stone

ne of a Rock

Pebble-stone

Flint-stone

Whet-stone

Touzh stone

Pumice-stone

Load-stone

rble

abaster

od-stone

ber

Precious stone

Pearl

Carbuncle

Agate

stall

Jaspar

Emerald

opus

mstone

Okor

De Lapidibus.

3 L āpis, idis, angū-
lāris. m

3 Lāpis, idis, mōh-
ris. m

2 Saxum, i. n

2 Scrūpus vel ca'cūlus, im

3 Silex, icis. d

3 Cos, cōtis. f

Lydus Lāpis. m

3 Pūmex, icis. d

3 Magnes, ētis. m

3 Marmor, ōris. n

1 ālābastrites, æ. m

3 Gāgātes, is. m

1 Hēmārites, æ. m

2 Succinum, i. n

1 Gemma, æ. f

1 Margārita, æ. f

2 Carbunculus, i. m

1 āchāes, æ. m

2 Crystallus, i. f

3 Iāpis, idis. f

2 Smāragdus, i. m

2 Pŷrōpus, i. m

3 Sulphur, ūris. n

1 Rubrici, æ. f

Περί Λίθων.

3 Λίθος, ς. γωμάτος. ε

3 Μυλίτης λίθος. m

2 Πέτρα, ας. f

3 Ψήφος, ψηφε. f

1 Γυειτης, ς. m

2 Ακόννη, ης. f

3 Βάσανθ, άνο. f

2 c. Κίωπεις, εως. f

5 Μάγνης, ητος. f

3 Μάρμαρον, άρε. η

1 Αλαβαστετης, ς. m

1 Γαζατης, ς. m

1 Αιμαπτης, ς. m

3 Ηλεκτρον, έτερε. η

Λίθος πολυτιμός.

1 Μαργαείτης, ς. m

3 Αθρόμεν, ίσ. η

1 Αχατης, ς. m

3 Κρύσαλλος, άλλε. ε

5 Ιασπς, ιδος. f

3 Σμάρραγδος, άγδισ. m

3 Πυρωπος, ς. m

3 Θείον, είς. η

3 Μίλτης, ς. f

Marle	1 Marga, æ.	f	2 Γῆ, ἥς, Κολλόδις.
Plaster	2 Gypsum, i.	n	3 Γύψος, ο.
Pit-coal	3 Carbo, ōnis Fossilis.	m	5 Ἀνθράξ, ακος ὀρυκτῆς.
A Quarry	1 Lāpicidīna, æ.	f	2 Λάτομια, ας. f
Glass	2 Vitrum, i.	n	3 Ἰαλθ, ἀλκ.
A Brick	3 Lāter, ēris.	m	3 Πλίνθθ, ο.

S E C T I O XXV.

Of Four Footed Beasts. De Quadrupedi- Περί Τετραπόδων

bus.

C attel	3 Pēcus, ōris.	n	5 Θρέμμα, αἰθ.
An Herd	2 Armentum, i.	n	2 Ἀγέλη, ἥς.
A labouring Beast	2 Jumentum, i.	n	1 c. Κτήθθ, εθ, ος.
A wild Beast	1 Fēra, æ.	f	5 Θῆρ, πρὸς.
An Hide	2 Cōrium, ii.	n	2 Βύρσα, ἥς.
An Horn	Cornu, indecl.	n	5 c. Κέρας, ατος, αος, ος.
An Hoof	1 Ungūla, æ.	f	2 Ὀπλή, ἥς.
Hair	2 Pilus, i.	m	5 Θεῖξ, τειχός.
A Bristle	1 Sēta, æ.	f	2 Χαίτη, ἥς.
A Mane	1 Jūba, æ.	f	2 Λοφία, ας.
Wool	1 Lāna, æ.	f	3 Ἑειον, ἰς.
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris.	n	3 Μαλλός, ο.
A Tail	1 Cauda, æ.	f	2 Οὐρῶ, ας.
A Trunk	3 Prōboscis, idis.	f	5 Περβοσκίς, ἰδθ.
An Ape	1 Sīmia, æ.	f	3 Πίθηκθ, ἡκς.
An Ass	2 āsinus, i.	m	3 Ὀιθ, ο.
A wild Ass	2 ōnāger, ti.	m	3 Ὀναγρος, ἀγρος.
A Baboon	3 Pāpio, ōnis.	m	3 Κυνοκέφαλθ, ἀλκ.
A Badger, Brock, or Gray	3 Mēlis, is. f. 2 Taxus, i.	m	2 c. Μέλις, ἰθ.
A Bat	3 Vespertilio, onis.	m	5 Νυκτερίς, ἰδθ.
A Bear	2 Ursus, i.	m	3 Ἀρκθ, ο.
A Beaver	3 Fīber, bri.	m	5 Κάστωρ, ορθ.
A Buffalo	2 Būbālus, i.	m	3 Βέβαλθ, ἀλκ.
A Camel	2 Cāmēlus, i.	m	3 Κάμηλθ, μήλκ.
A Cat	3 Fēlis, is.	f	3 Αἴλκθ, ἔρκ.
A Chameleon	3 Chāmæleon, ontis.	m	5 Χαμαιλέον, ονθ.
A Coney	2 Cūniculus, i.	m	5 Δασύπικς, οδθ.
A Deer	1 Dactia, æ.	f	5 Πεξ, κός.
A Fawn	2 Hinnūlus, i.	m	3 Νεβρός, ο.
An Hart, or Stag	2 Cervus, i.	m	3 Ἐλαθθ, ὀφκ.
An Hind	1 Cerua, æ.	f	5 Ὀρνξ, ὀχός.
A Pricket	3 Sūbūlo, ōnis.	m	

A Roe	1 Caprea, æ.	m	5 Δερκας, ἀδλθ.	f
A Dog, or Bitch	3 Cānis, is.	c	5 Κύων, κύνος.	c
A Whelp	2 Cātūlus, i.	m	3 Σκύμνθ, υ.	m
A Mastiff	2 Mōlossus, si.	m	3 Μολοσσός, υ.	m
A Spaniel	2 Hispāniōlus, i.	m	5 Κύων ισπανικός.	c
A Mungrel	3 Hybris, idis.	f	1 c. Ἐπεργίνης, εθ, υς.	
A Dog's Collar	2 Millum, i	n	3 Πειδέριον, αἰς.	m
Barking	4 Latrātus, ūs.	m	3 Ὑλασμός, υ.	m
A Muzzle	1 Piscella, æ.	f	3 Κημός, υ.	m
A Dromedary	2 Drōmēdārius, ii.	m	5 Δρόμας, ἀδθ.	f
An Elephant	3 ēlēphas, antis.	m	5 Ἐλέφας, αἰθ.	m
An Elk	1 Alce, es.	f	2 Ἀλκη, ης.	f
A Ferret	1 Vīverra, æ.	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ἰδθ.	f
A Fox	3 Vulpes, is.	f	5 Ἀλώπηξ, ἰκός.	f
A Frog	1 Rāna, æ.	f	3 Βάτραχθ, αχ.	m
An He-Goat	2 Hircus, i.	m	3 Τέρας, υ.	m
A She-Goat	1 Capra, æ.	f	5 Αἶξ, αἰγός.	f
A young Goat, or Kid	2 Hœdus, i.	m	3 Ἐειφθ, ἰφθ.	m
A Goat-herd	2 Caprārius, ii.	m	3 Αἰπόλθ, υ.	m
An Hare	3 Lēpus, ōris.	m	3 Λαγώς, υ.	m
A Leveret, or young Hare	2 Lēpuscūlus, i.	m	3 Λαγώδιον, ἰδ.	n
An Hedgehog	2 ēchīnus, i.	m	3 Ἐχίνθ, ἰν.	m
An Hog	3 Porcus, i.	m	3 Χοίρος, χοίρ.	m
An Hog-slye	3 Suīle, is.	n	3 Συφεός, υ.	m
An Hog-herd	2 Sūbulcus, ci.	m	3 Χοιροβοσκός, υ.	m
A Boar	2 āper, ri.	m	3 Καπρθ, υ.	m
A Sow	3 Sus, suis.	c	5 Ὑς, υός.	c
A Pig	2 Porcellus, i.	m	3 Χοιρίδιον, ἰδ.	n
An Horse	2 ēquus, i.	m	3 Ἰππθ, υ.	c
A Mare	1 ēqua, æ.	f	5 Σπάδων, ω ος δόντες.	m
A Gelding	3 Spādo, ōnis.	m	5 Κέλης, ητες.	m
A Race-horse	3 Cēles, ētis.	m	3 Ἰππάριον, ἰα.	n
A Nag	2 Mannus, i.	m	5 Εὐδερμος.	
An ambling Nag	sunt equi {		3 Ἰππος {	
A War-horse			Εὐδερμος.	
An Hackney-horse			Πολεμικός.	
A Pack-Horse			Μισθωτικός.	
A Trotter	2 Succussārius, ii.	m	3 Ἐπαιγμένος.	
Neighing	4 Hinnītus, ūs.	m	3 Ὑποσιςτικός.	m
An Horse-keeper	3 ēquīso, ōnis.	m	3 Χρεματισμός, υ.	m
An Halter	2 Cāpistrum, i.	n	3 Ἰπποκόμος, υ.	m
A Jack all	2 Lūpus aureus.	m	3 Φημός, υ.	m
A Leopard	2 Pardus, i.	m	3 Πάρδος, υ.	m
A Lion	3 Leo, ōnis.	m	5 Λέων, οντος.	m
A Lioness	1 Lexpa, æ.	f	2 Λεαῖνα, αἰνης.	f
A Mole, or Wombat	1 Talpa, æ.	f	5 Ἀσπάλαξ, ακος.	m

A Mole-hill	2 Gūmūlus, i.	m	3 Θερμρίον, κ.	τ
A Mouſe	2 Cercōpīthēcus, i.	m	3 Κερκοπίθηκος, ήκε.π	π
A Mouſe	3 Mus, ris.	m	5 Μῦς, μῦς.	π
A Mouſe	3 Glis, gliris.	m	3 Ἐλεῖς, ἔ.	π
A Mouſe trap	1 Muſcipūla, æ.	f	2 Μυάγρα, γρας.	
A Rat or Mouſe-catcher	1 Māicida, æ.	c	3 Μυοφόνος, κ.	
A Mule	2 Mūus, i.	m	3 Ἡμίονος, όνκ.	
	1 Mūla, æ.	f	3 Βῆς, Βοός.	
An Ox	3 Bos, bōvis.	c	3 Ταῦρος, ταύρος.	ι
A Bull	2 Taurus, i.	m	2 c. Δάμαλις, άλεως.	
A Cow	1 Vacca, æ.	f	2 c. Πόρπις, ιος, αυτ	
A Bullock	2 Jūvencus, i.	m	5 Γόρταξ, ακθ. c	
An Heifer	1 Jūvenca, æ.	f	3 Μόχος, κ.	
A Calf	2 Vītūlus, i.	m	3 Μαστός, ἔ.	
	1 Vītūla, æ.	f	2 Θηλή, ἥς.	
An Udder	1 Mamma, æ.	f	3 Πεσβατον, άτκ.	
A Teat	1 Pāpilla, æ.	f	3 Κεῖς, ἔ.	
A Sheep	3 ōvis, is.	f	3 Κεῖς ἐκ τετμημένθ	
A Ram	3 āries, ētis.	m	3 Ἀμνός, ἔ.	
A Weather	3 Vervex, ēcis.	m	2 Ἀυλή, ἥς.	
A Lamb	2 Agnus, i.	m	5 Ποιμήν, έιθ.	
A Sheepfold	3 ōvile, is.	n	5 Κη αὔρος, αὔροπος	
A Shepherd	3 Pastor, ōris.	m	3 Ποίμειον, ίς.	
A Sheep-hook	2 Pēdum, i.	n	3 Ἑῖον, ίς.	
A Fleck	3 Grex, grēgis.	m	3 Πόκος, κ.	
Wool	1 Lāna, æ.	f	3 Σκίηρος, έρκ.	
A Fleece	3 Vellus, ēris.	n	5 Τίγρις, ιδθ. & ιθ	
A Squirrel	2 Sciūrus, i.	m	5 Πάριθρ, κρθ.	
A Tiger	3 Tigris, is, vel īdis.	f	2 Γαλή, ἥς.	
A Panther	1 Panthēra, æ.	f	5 Ἰκτίς, ιδθ, σκυθικ	
A Weasel	1 Muſtēla, æ.	f	5 Ἀιλεως έρκ, άγειος.	
A Martin, or Sable	3 Martes, is.	f	5 Λυγξ, λυγκός.	
A Polecat	2 Pāōrius, ii.	m	2 c. Ἐνυδεις, έως.	
An Ounce	3 Lynx, lyncis.	d	3 Λύκος, κ.	
An Otter	1 Lutra, æ.	f	2 Φάκη, ης.	
A Wolf	2 Lūpus, i.	m	2 Χελώνη, ης.	
A Seal, or Sea-calf	1 Pēōca, æ.	f	3 Γυελ.θ, ίψκ.	
A Tortoise	3 Testūdo, īnis.	f		
A Tadpole	2 Gŷīnus, i.	m		

S E C T I O XXVI.

Qf Birds.

De Avibus.

Περὶ Ὀρνίθων.

A Bird's Bill or Beak	2	R Ostrum, i.	n	1 c.	P ύσχος, εθ., κς.	n
A Comb or Crest	1	R Crista, æ.	f	3	Λόφος, κς.	m
Gill or Wattle	1	Pā'ea, æ.	f	3	Κάλλαιεν, αλκ.	n
Wing	1	ā'a, æ.	f	3	Πτερόν, κς.	n
Crow or Crop	5	Inglūvies, ei.	f	3	Περίλοφος, όβς.	m
Rump	2	Ortōpygia, ii.	n	3	Ὀρρόπύριον, ίκς.	n
Claw or Talon	3	Unguis, is.	m	5	Ὀνυξ, υχς.	m
Feather	1	Plūma, æ.	f	3	Ππλο, κς.	n
Hard Feather	1	Penna, æ.	f	3	Ππρόν, κς.	n
Quill	2	Cālāmus, i.	m	3	Κάλαμος, αμκς.	m
Thorn	3	Lānūgo, inis.	f	3	Χιόθος, κς, ός, κς.	m
Spur	3	Calcar, aris.	n	3	Πλῆκτρον, πλήκτρκς.	n
Nest	2	Nīdus, i.	m	2	Νεοττία, ας.	f
In Egg	2	ōvum, i.	n	3	Ὠόν, κς.	n
Yolk	2	Vitellus, i.	m	3	Λέχιθος, ίθς.	f
White	3	Albūmen, inis.	n	5	Λεύκωμα, ατθ.	n
Egg-shell		Testa ōvi.		1 c.	Κέλυς, εθ., κς.	n
Fowler	3	Auceps, cūpis.	c	1	Ὀρνιθοθήκης, κς.	m
Birdlime	2	Viscus, ci.	m	3	Ἰξίς, κς.	m
Cage, or Aviary	2	aviarium, ii.	n	5	Ὀρνιθόν, ὄνθ.	m
Bittern, or Bittern	1	Ardea stellāis.	f	1	Ἀστερίας, κς.	m
Black-bird	1	Mērūla, æ.	f	3	Κόρυθος, υφς.	m
Brambling	1	Montitringilla, æ.	f	1	Ὀροσπίζης, κς.	m
Bulfinch	1	Rūbīcilla, æ.	f	1	Πυρράλας, κς.	m
Bunting	1	Rūbeta, æ.	f			
Bustard	1	Tarda, æ.	f	5	Ὠπὶς, ίδθ.	f
Buzzard	3	Būteo, ōnis.	m	1	Τειόρχης, κς.	m
Capon	3	Cāpo, ōnis.	m	5	Ἀλεκτωρ, εκτκς.	m
Chaffinch	1	Fringilla, æ.	f	2	Σπιζα, ρς	f
Chough	1	Cōrācias, æ.	m	1	Κορακίας, κς.	m
Coot	1	Fūlica, æ.	f	3	Λάθος, κς.	m
Cormorant	2	Corvus, i. aquāticus	m	5	Κόρεξ, κς.	m
Cock	2	Gallus, i.	m	5	Ἀλέκτορ, εκκς.	m
Cock's Comb	1	Crista, æ.	f	3	Ἀλεκπερίλοφος, όρς.	m
Crane	3	Grus, gruis.	d	3	Γέρος, θ., ας.	m
Cuckoo	2	Cūcūlus, i.	m	5	Κόκκυξ, υχς.	m
Curlew	1	Arquāta, æ.	f	3	Νυμφόν, θ., ίκς.	m
Didapper	2	Cōlymbus, i.	m	3	Κόλυμβος, υμβς.	m
Dottrel	2	Mōrīnellus, i.	m			

A Dove, or Pigeon
A Turtle Dove
A Ring-Dove
A Stock-Dove
A Dove house
A Duck
An Eagle
A Falcon
A Fieldfare
A Goldfinch
A Goose
A Greenfinch
A Griffon
A Gull, or Sea-mew
An Hawk
An Henchcock
An Hedge-sparrow
An Hen
An Heron
An Hobby
An Hoop, or Hoopoe
A Jack-jaw
A Jay
A Kestrel
A Kingfisher
A Kite, or Glead
A Lapwing
A Lark
A Linnet
A Martin
A Merlin
A Moor-hen
A Nightingale
A Night-Raven
A Nuthatch
An Osprey
An Owl
A Screech-Owl
A Parrot
A Partridge
A Peacock
A Pelican
A Pheasant
A Phoenix
A Pie, or Magpie
A Plover

1	Cōlumba, æ.	f	2	Πεπερά, ἄς. ἰ
3	Tortur, ūris.	m	5	Τρυγών, ὄνθ.
2	Pālumbus, ī.	m	2	Φάττα, ης.
3	Vināgo, īnis.	f	5	Οἰνάς, ἀδθ.
2	Cōlumbārium, ū.	m	5	Πεπερεών, ὦνθ.
3	ānas, ānātis.	d	2	Νῆττα, νήττης.
1	āquīla, æ.	f	3	Ἀετός, ὤ.
3	Falco, ōnis.	m	5	Φάλκων, ὦνθ.
2	Turdus, ī, pīlāris.	m	5	Τειχάς, ἀδθ.
3	Carduēlis, īs.	f	5	Ἀγανθίς, ἰδθ.
3	Anser, ēris.	m	5	Χίω, ἰωός.
3	Celōris, īdis.	f	5	Χλωρίς, ἰδθ.
3	Gryps, gryphīs.	m	5	Γρύψ, πός.
2	Lārus, ī.	m	3	Λάρξ, ὤ.
3	Accipiter, trīs.	m	5	Ἰεραξ, ακος.
3	Tetrao, ōnis.	m	5	Τέτειξ, ιγός.
1	Curruca, æ.	f	5	Ὑπολαίς, ἰδθ.
1	Gallīna, æ.	f	5	Θρνίς, ἰθθ.
1	Ardea, æ.	f	3	Ἐρωδιός, ὤ.
3	Subbūreo, ōnis.	m	1	ὑποτειόρχης, ὤ.
1	ŭpūpa, æ.	f	5	Ἐποψ, πός.
1	Mōsedūla, æ.	f	3	Κολοιδός, ὤ.
1	Pīca, æ. glandaria.	f	3	Μαλακοκρανεύς, ἰός.
2	Tinnuncūlus, ī.	m	5	Κέγχεις, ἰδθ.
3	Halcyon, ōnis.	f	5	Ἀλκυών, ὄνθ.
2	Milvus, ī.	m	3	Ἰκπίνθ, ὤ.
2	Vannellus, ī.	m	3	Ταώς, ὦ, ἄγρεθ.
1	ālanda, æ.	f	3	Κορύδαλθ, ἄλθ.
1	Līnāria, æ.	f	3	Ἀιγίθθ, ἰθθ.
2	Cypsēus, ī.	m	3	Κυψελθ, ἑλθ.
3	Æfalon, ōnis.	m	5	Ἀισάλων, ὦνός.
1	Gallīna, æ. pālustrī.	f	5	Ὀρνίς, ἰθθ. ἑλωδίν.
1	Luscīnia, æ.	f	5	Ἀιδών, ὄνθ.
3	Nyctīcorax, ācis.	m	5	Νυκτοκόρξ, κός.
1	Sitta, æ.	f	2	Σίττη, ης.
2	Strīchiocāmēlus, ī.	m	3	Στρίχιοκάμηλθ, ὤ.
1	Noctua, æ.	f	5	Γλαυξ, κός.
3	Strix, īg s.	f	5	Στεῖξ, γός.
2	Pittacus, ī.	m	2	Ψιττάκη, ης.
3	Peidix, īcis.	d	5	Πέρδιξ, ἰκθ.
3	Pāvo, ōnis.	m	4	Ταώς, ὦ.
2	Pelēcanus, ī.	m	5	Πελεκάν, ἄνθ.
2	Phāsīanus, ī.	m	3	Φασιανός, ὤ.
3	Phoenix, īcis.	m	4	Φοῖνιξ, ἰκθ.
1	Pīca, æ.	f	2	Κίττα, ης.
3	Plūvialis, īs.	f	3	Πάροδαλος, ἄλθ.

Quail	3 Cōturnix, īcis. f	5 Ὄρνις, υἱός. m
Raven	2 Corvus, i. m	5 Κόραξ, αἰώς. m
Rail	1 Oriyōmetra, æ. f	2 Ὀρυζομήτρα, αἰ. f
Redstart	1 Rūtīcilla, æ. f	3 Φοινίκηρος, ἔρως. m
Robin-red-breast	1 Rūbēcūla, æ. f	3 Ἐρυθράκος, αἰώς. m
Rook	3 Cornix, īcis. f	2 Κορόνη, σπερμαλός. f
Siskin	2 Spīnus, i. m	3 Σπίτος, υἱός. m
Snipe, or Snite	3 Gallīnāgo, īnis, mī- nor. f	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰώς, ἐλάσ- των. m
Sparrow	3 Passer, ētis. m	3 Στρεπτός, ὄ. m
Starling or Stare	2 Sturnus, i. m	5 Ψάρ, ῥός. m
Stork	1 Cīcōnia, æ. f	3 Πελαργός, ὄ. m
Swallow	2 Hirundo, īnis. f	5 Κελιδών, ὄ. f
Swan	2 Cygnus, i. m	3 Κύκνος, υἱός. m
Teal	1 Querquēdūla, æ. f	5 Βοσχάς, αἰδός. f
Thrush	2 Turdus, i. m	2 Κίχλη, ης. f
Titmouse	2 Pārus, i. m	3 Αἰγίθαλος, αἰώς. m
Turkey	3 Gallōpāvo, ōnis. m	5 Μελεαγρίς, ἰδός. f
Vultur	3 Vultur, ūris. m	5 Γύψ, γυπός. m
Wagtail	1 Mōtācilla, æ. f	5 Σεισσηγίς, ἰδός. f
Widgeon	3 Pēnēlōpe, es. f	5 Πηνέλοπ, οπός. f
Woodcock	3 Scōlōrax, ācis. m	5 Σκολόπαξ, αἰώς. m
Wood-pecker	2 Pīcus, i. Martius. m	1 Δρυκολάτης, υἱός. m
Wren	2 Rēgūlus, i. m	3 Τρύχλος, ἰαός. m

SECTIO XXVII.

Of Insects.	De Insectis.	Περὶ Ἑντόμων.
A N Ant, or Emmet	1 Formica, æ. f	5 Μύρμηξ, ηἰός. m
A Bee	3 Fāpes, is. f	2 Μέλισσα, ἰαῖος. f
Honey	3 Mel, mellis. n	5 Μέλι, πός. n
Honey-comb	2 Fāvus, i. m	3 Κηρίον, ἰαός. n
Hive	3 Alveāre, is. n	3 Σίμβλος, υἱός. m
Sting	2 ācūleus, i. m	3 Κέντερον, υἱός. n
Drone	2 Fūcus, i. m	5 Κηφόν, ἰωός. m
Swarm	3 Exāmen, īnis. n	1 C, Σμήνος, ῥός, υἱός. n
Wax	1 Cēra æ. f	3 Κηρός, ὄ. m
Humble-Bee	2 Bombylius, iī. m	3 Βομβύλιος, ἰαός. m
Butterfly	3 Pāpilio, ōnis. m	2 Ψυχὴ, ἡς. f
Beetle	2 Scārābeus, i. m	3 Κάνθαρος, ἀρῶς. m
Caterpillar	1 ērūca, æ. f	2 Κάμπη, ης. f
Cock roche	1 Blatta, æ. f	2 Σίλφη, ης. f
Cricket	2 Gryllus, i. m	3 Τρύλλος, υἱός. m

A Dragon-fly	1 Libella, æ.	f	2 Ψύλλα, ης.
An Ear-wig	1 Forficula, æ.	f	2 Μύια, ας.
A Flea	3 Pulex, icis.	m	5 Λαμπρὸς, ἰδὸς
A Fly	1 Musca, æ.	f	5 Κένωψ, ωπος.
A Glow-worm	1 Cincidela, æ.	f	5 Ἀκρίς, ἰδὸς.
A Gnat	3 Culex, icis.	d	2 Ἀνθρῶπις, ης.
A Grass-hopper	1 Locusta, æ.	f	2 Βδέλλα, ης.
An Humer	3 Crabro, ōnis.	m	5 Φθῆρ, εἰς.
An Horse-leech	3 Hirudo, inis.	m	2 c. Ἀγρὸς, εως.
A Louse	2 Pediculus; i.	m	5 Σῆς, τὸς.
A Mite	3 Siro, ōnis.]	m	2 Εὐλαί, ὦν.
A Moth	1 Tinea, æ.	f	3 Σκορπίος, ἰδ.
A Maggot	1 Eula, æ.	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰδ.
A Scorpion	2 Scorpis, ii.	m	2 Ἀράχνη, ης.
A Snail	3 Limax, acis.	d	2 Τίππια, ἑλῆς.
A Spider	1 aranea, æ.	f	3 Τυφλῖνος, ἰνδ.
A Water-Spider	1 Tipula, æ.	f	5 Σκώληξ, ηκος.
A Glow-worm	1 Cæcilia, æ.	f	5 Ἑλμινε, ἰθὺς, ἐπίγρ.
A Worm	3 Vermis, is.	m	5 Ἑλμινε, ἰθὺς, ἐπίγρ.
An Earth-worm	2 Lumbricus, ci. ter- restris.	m	5 Ἑλμινε, ἰθὺς, ἐπίγρ.
A Belly-worm	2 Lumbricus intesti- norum.	m	5 Ἑλμινε, ἰθὺς, ἐπίγρ.
A Silk-worm	3 Bombyx, yci.	m	5 Βόμβυξ, ης.
A Timber-worm	3 Terebro, inis.	f	5 Τεριδών, ὄνως.
A Wall-Louse, or Chinch	3 Cimex, icis.	m	2 c. Κόρις, εως.
A Wasp	1 Vespa, æ.	f	5 Σφήξ, σφηκὸς.
A Weevil	3 Curculio, ōnis.	m	5 Τρωξ, τρωξ.
A Wood Louse, or Sow	2 scellus, i.	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, ο.
A Breez, or Gad-fly	2 aëtilus, i.	m	3 Οἰστρος, ο.
A Tick	2 Rictus, i.	m	5 Κρότων, ωπος.
A Nit	3 Leas, dis.	f	5 Κόνις, ἰδὸς.

S E C T I O XXVIII.

Of Serpents.

De Serpentibus.

Περὶ τῶν Ὀφείων

A Snake
A Land Snake
A Water-Snake
A Lizard
A Viper, or Adder
A Basilisk
A Scorpion

3 A Nguis, is. d
2 A Coluber, ri. m
3 Natrix, icis. d
2 Lacertus, i. m
1 Vipera, æ. f
2 Basiliscus, ci. m
2 Scorpis, ii. m

2 c. Ο Φις, εως. d
2 Ὑδρα, ας.
3 Σαύρος, σαύρος.
2 Ἐχίδνα, ἰδὺς.
3 Βασιλίσκος, ο.
3 Σκορπίος, ο.

A Drag

Dragon	3 Drāco, ōnis.	m	5 Δράκων, οἴθη.	m
Salamander	1 Sālāmandra, æ.	f	2 Σαλαμάνδρα, ἀσ.	f
Toad	3 Būfo, ōnis.	m	3 Φύσας, ἀλκ.	m
Crocodile	2 Crōcōdīlus, ī.	m	3 Κροκόδειλος, εἰλκ.	m
Porcupine	3 Hystrix, icis.	f	5 Ὕστρεξ, ιχθ.	f

SECTIO XXIX.

Off Fishes.

De Piscibus.

Περὶ Ἰχθύων.

A Scale	1 Squāma, æ.	f	5 Ἐπίς, ἰοθη.	f
A Shell	1 Testa, æ.	f	3 Ὀσσεον, ἀκκ.π	f
Shellfish	1 Concha, æ.	f	2 Κόγχη, ης.	f
The Gills of a Fish	1 Branchiæ, ārum.	f	3 Βράγχια, ἰων.	m
The Fins	1 Pinnæ, ārum.	f	3 Πτερυγία, ἰων.	m
The Milt	3 Lac piscium.	n	3 Θούρα, ἔ.	m
The Row, or Spawn	2 Ova piscium. Laſtes.	m	3 Ὡὰ ἰχθύων.	m
Fisherman	3 Piscātor, ōnis.	m	3 α. Ἀλιεύς, ἑως.	m
Net	3 Rēte, is.	n	3 Δίκτυον, ὕδ.	n
An Angle-rod	3 ārundo, īnis.	f	3 Κάλαμος, ἀμκ.	m
Line	1 Līnea, æ. piscātōria.	f	2 Ὀρμιλ, ἀς.	f
Hook	2 Hāmus, ī.	m	3 Ἀγκισθον, ἰσθ.	n
Bait	1 Esca, æ.	f	5 Δέλεαρ, ἑατθη.	m
Plummet	3 Bōlis, idis.	f	5 Βολίς, ἰοθη.	f
Thing	1 Piscatūra, æ.	f	2 Ἀλιεία, ἀς.	f
Fishmonger	1 Ichthyōpōia, æ.	m	1 Ἰχθυοπώλης, υ.	m
Sea-Fish	2 Salsamentum, ī.	n	1 α. Γάειοι, ἑατθη, υς.	m
Anchovy	2 Encrāsichōlus, ī.	m	3 Ἐγκρασυχολός, ὀλκ.	m
Banstickie, or Stickle-back	2 Pungitius, ii.	m	3 Πυγμήθη, ἰς.	m
Barble	2 Barbus, ī.	m	3 Μυστις, ἔ.	m
Blay, or Bleak	2 Alburnus, ī.	m	3 Λευκίσκη, υ.	m
Bream	2 Cyprīnus, ī. lātus.	m	5 Ἀβραμῖς, ἰδδς.	f
Button fish	2 ēchīnus, mārīnus.	m	3 Ἐχῖνος, υ.	m
Carp	2 Cyprīnus, ī.	m	3 Κυπείνος, υ.	m
Chewin, or Chub	3 Capito, ōnis.	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἀλκ.	m
Cockle	1 Concha, æ, striata.	f	2 Κόγχη, ης, πτωχόδης, f	f
Cod-fish	2 āsellus, ī.	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, υ.	m
Conger	2 Congrus, ī.	m	3 Κόνγρος, υ.	m
Crab-fish	2 Cancer, cri.	m	3 Καρκίνθη, ἰνκ.	m
Cramp fish	3 Torpēdo, īnis.	f	2 Νάρκη, ης.	f
Cray-fish	2 Cammārus, ī.	m	3 Κάμμαρος, ἀρκ.	m
Cuttle-fish	1 Sēpia, æ.	f	2 Σηπία, ἀς.	f
Dare, or Dace	1 Apra, æ.	f	2 Ἀφύη, ης.	f

A Dog-fish	2 Gāleus, i.	m	3 Γαλεός, ὄ.
A Dolphin	2 Delphīnus, i.	m	5 Δελφίν, ἵνσ.
A Dove	2 Fāber, bri.	m	3 c. Χαλκεύς, ἑως.
An Eel	1 Anguilla. æ.	f	5 Ἐγχεύς, ἑλυσ.
An Eel pout, or Burbot	1 Mustēla, æ flūviātīlis	f	2 Γαλή, ἥς. ποταμιά.
A Flair	1 Rāja æ. lēvis.	f	3 Βάτθ, ὄ.
A Flounder, or Fluke	3 Passer, ēris.	m	2 Ψῆττα, ης.
A Grayling	2 Thymallus, i.	m	3 Θύμαλλθ, ἀλλ.
A Gudgeon	3 Gōbio, ōnis.	m	3 Κωβιός, ὄ.
A Gurnard	2 Cūcūlus, i.	m	5 Κόκκυξ, υγθ.
An Haddock	2 āsinus, i.	m	3 Ὀγθ, ὄ.
An Herring	3 Hālec, ēcis.	f & n	5 Μαινίς, ἰδθ.
An Horn fish, or Needle-fish	2 ācus, i.	m	2 Βελόνη, υς.
Ling	2 āsellus, i. longus.	m	3 Ὀνίσκος, μακρής.
A Lamprey	1 Lampetra, æ.	f	2 Μυραίνα, αἰνής.
A Limpet	1 Pātella, æ.	f	5 Λεπὰς, ἀδός.
A Lobster	2 Astācus, i.	m	3 Ἀσακός, ὄ.
A Locke	3 Cōbītes, is, flūviātīlis.	f	5 Κωβίτης, ἰδθ, ποταμιά.
A long Oyster	1 Lōcusta, æ, mārīna	f	3 Κάραθθ, ἀβ.
A Mackerel	2 Scombrus, i.	m	3 Σκόμβρος, βρ.
A Minnow, or Pink	2 Phoxīnus, i.	m	3 Φόξινθ, ἵν.
A Mullet	3 Mūgil, īis.	m	3 Κέφαλος, ἀλ.
A Mussel	2 Muscūlus, i.	m	5 Μῦς, μύος.
An Oyster	2 Ostreum, i.	n	3 Ὀστρεον, ἑ.
A Perch	1 Perca, æ.	f	2 Πέρκη, ης.
A Perewinkle, or Whilk	1 Cochlea, æ.	f	1 Κοχλίας, ἰ.
A Pike	2 Lūcius, ii.	m	3 Λύκος, ὄ.
A Plaise	3 Passer, ēris.	m	2 Ψῆττα, ης.
A Perpus	1 Phōcæna, æ. ἡ	f	2 Φώγινα, αἰνής.
A Pourpoint	2 Pōlypus, i.	m	5 Πολύπες, οδθ.
A Roche	2 Rūtīlus, i, flūviātīlis.	m	3 Ἐρυθρίνθ, ὄ, ποταμ.
A Ruff	1 Cernua, æ.	f	3 Χοίριλθ, ἰλ.
A Salmon	3 Sa'mo, ōnis.	m	5 Ἄλμων, ωνθ.
A Saw-fish	3 Pristis, is.	f	1 Πείσης, ὄ.
A Shad	1 Clūpea, æ.	f	2 Θείατα, ης.
A Sheat-fish	2 Sīlūrus, i.	m	3 Σίλυσθ, ἑρ.
A Shark	3 Cānis Carchārias.	f	1 Καρχαρίας, ὄ.
A Skate	1 Squātīna, æ.	f	2 Ῥίνη, ης.
A Scallop	3 Peāten, īnis.	m	5 Κτεῖς, ἐνός.
A Soal	1 Sōlea, æ.	f	3 Βέγλωπος, ὠα.
A Sturgeon	3 ācīpenser, ēris.	m	5 Ἐλλοψ, οπθ.
A Surmullet	2 Mullus, i.	m	2 Τείγλη, ης.
A Sword-fish	1 Xīphias, æ.	f	1 Ξίφιας, ἰ.
A Squal	1 Viōlācea, æ.	f	

TRILINGUIS.

51

Shrimp	1 Squilla, æ.	f	5 Καεῖς, ἰσθ.	f
Tench	1 Tinca, æ.	f	5 Ψύλων, ωνθ.	m
Thornback	1 Raia, æ. clāvāta.		3 Βάτθ, υ.	f
Turbet	2 Rhombus, i.	m	3 Ρόμβθ, υ.	m
Trous	1 Trutta, æ.	f	1 Τρώκτης, υ.	m
Tunny fish	2 Thynnus, i.	m	3 Θύννθ, υ.	m
Whale	2 Cetus, i.	m	1 ε. Κῆτθ, εθ, υς.	n
Whiting	2 āsellus, i. mollis.	m	3 Ὀνίσκθ μαλακός.	
Weever	3 Drāco, ōnis.	m	5 Δράκων, ονθ.	m
Sprat	1 Sardīna, æ.	f	1 Τειχίας, ἰσ.	m
Pilchard	2 Hārengus mīnor.	m	3 Μυνίδιον, ἰσ.	n

SECTIO XXX.

Of Trees and Shrubs.	De Arboribus & Fruticibus.	Περὶ Δένδρων καὶ Θάμνων.
A N Aldertree	2 A Lnus, i. f	2 K λήθεα, ας. f
An Apple-tree	2 M ālus, i. f	2 M ηλέα, ας. f
Apple	2 Pōmum, i. n	3 Μηλον, μήλσ. n
Almond-tree	2 āmygdālus, i. f	2 Ἀμυγδάλεα, έας. f
Almond	1 āmygdālī, æ. f	2 Ἀμυγδαλή, ης. f
Apricot-tree	2 Mālus, i. Armēni-āca.	2 Μηλέα, ας, ἀρμενική. f
Ash	2 Fraxīnus, i. f	2 Μελία, ας. f
wild Ash	2 Ornus, i. f	2 Βαμελία, ίας. f
Aspen tree	2 Pōpūlus, i. Libyca. f	5 Κερκίς, ἰσθ. f
Barberry-bush	2 Oxyācanthus, i. f	2 Ὀξύακανθα, άνθης. f
Bay-tree	2 & 4 Laurus, i. ūs. f	2 Δάφνη, ης. f
Beech-tree	2 Fāgus, i. f	3 Φηγός, υ. f
Bilberry, or Whortleberry	3 Vītis, is. Idæa.	3 Ἀμπελθ, έλσ, Ἰδαία. f
Birch-tree	1 Bētūla, æ. f	2 Σεμδα, ας. f
Box-tree	2 Buxus, i. f	3 Πυξθ, υ. f
Bramble	2 Rūbus, i. m	3 Βάτθ, υ. f
Broom [holly]	1 Gēnista, æ. f	3 Σπάρπον, ἰς. n
hickers broom, or Kneecedar-tree	2 Ruscus, i. m	2 Ὀξύμυρσίνη, ης. f
Cherry-tree	2 Cedrus, i. f	3 Κέδρεθ, υ. f
Chestnut-tree	2 Cērāsus, i. f	3 Κέρασθ, άς. f
Cypers	1 Castānea, æ. f	3 Κάσανον, αν. n
Citron	3 Cappāris, is. f	2 ε. Κάππαρις άρεως. f
Cinnamon	2 Malus Mēdica.	2 Μηλέα, ας, Μηδική. f
Cork-tree	2 Cinnāmōmum, i. n	3 Κιννάμωμον, μώμ. n
	3 Sūber, έris. n	3 Φυλός, υ. m

A Cotton-tree	2 Gossīpium, ii	n	3 'Εειόξυλον, ύλκ.
A Cornel-tree, or Cornelian Cherry-tree	2 & 4 Cornus, i, ūs.	f	2 Κεραία, ας.
A Cypress-tree	2 Cupressus, i.	f	3 Κυπάρις, ίαυ.
The Coran-tree	3 Ribes, is,	f	1 c. 'Ρίβες, εθ, υς.
Ebony	2 ēbēnus, i.	f	3 'Εβενθ, ένκ.
Elder	2 Sambucus, i.	f	2 'Ακτι, ης.
An Elm	2 Ulmus, i.	f	2 Πτελέα, ας.
A Fig-tree	4 Ficus, ūs.	f	2 Συκήν, η, έης, ης.
A Filbert	1 āvellana nux.		3 Λεπτοκάρυον, ύκ.
A Fir-tree	3 ābies, ētis.	f	2 'Ελάτη, ης.
A Fistic Nat-tree, or Pistache	2 Pistacia, ōrum.	n	3 Πισάκια, ίων.
Furze, Whins, or Gorse	1 Gēnista spīnōsa.		3 Σκέρπιθ, ίκ.
A Gooseberry bush	1 Grossulāria, æ.	f	3 'Αμπελθ, έλκ. άκκ. θορόθ.
Haw-thorn, or White thorn	1 Oxŷacantha, æ.	f	2 'Οξύάκκ.σα, άνθης.
A Hazlenut-tree	2 Cō.ŷlus, i.	f	3 Καρυον, ύκ. Ποντ. κόν.
Heath	1 ētica, æ.	f	2 'Ερενη, ης.
Holly	2 Agrifolium, ii.	n	2 'Αγεία, ας.
The Holm Oak	3 ilex, icis.	f	3 Πείνθ, ένκ.
An Honey-suckle	2 Caprifolium, ii.	n	3 Περικλύμενο, έικ.
The Hornbeam tree	2 Carpinus, i.	f	5 'Οσρες, υθ.
Jessamin	2 Jasminum, i.	n	3 'Ιάσμινον, ένκ.
Juniper	2 Jūniperus, i.	f	3 'Αρκάθθ, εύθκ.
Joy	1 Hēdēra, æ.	f	3 Κισός, ε.
Laurel	2, 4 Laurus, i, & ūs.	f	2 Δάφνη, ης.
A Limon-tree	Mālus limōnia.		2 Μηλέα, ας. λειμ. νία.
A Lime, or Linden-tree	1 Tilia, æ.	f	2 Φίλυρα, ύ'εας.
Liquorice	1 Glycyrrhiza, æ.	f	2 Γλυκύρίζα, ης.
A Maple	3 ācer, ētis.	n	3 Σκέρδαμνθ, αμνκ.
A Mastick-tree	2 Lentiscus, i.	f	3 Σχίνθ, σχίνκ.
A Medlar-tree	2 Mespilus, i.	f	2 Μεσπίλη, ης.
Mistleto	2 Viscus, i.	n	3 'Ιξίς, ε.
A Mulberry-tree	2 Mōrus, i.	f	2 Μορία, ας.
A Myrtle-tree	2 Myrtus, i.	f	3 Μύρτος, κ.
An Orange-tree	Mālus citrea.		2 Μηλέα, ας, κτεία
An Olive-tree	1 ōliva, æ.	f	2 'Ελαια, ας.
An Oak	4 Quercus, ūs.	f	3 Δρυς, υός
A Palm-tree	1 Palma, æ.	f	5 Φοίνιξ, ικθ.
A Peach-tree	Mālus Persica.		2 Μηλιά, ας, Περσική
A Pear tree	2 Pȳrus, i.	f	3 'Απθ, ίκ.
A Pine-tree	2 & 4 Pīnus, i, ūs.	f	5 Πίπυς, ιθ.

1 Plane-tree	2 Plātānus, i.	f	3 Πλάτανος, άνθ.	f
1 Plum-tree	2 Prūnus, i.	f	2 Κοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
1 Pomegranat-tree	Mālus pūnica.	f	2 Ροιά, ας.	f
1 Poplar-tree	2 Pōpūlus, i.	f	3 Ἀλγειςος, είς.	f
Privet	2 Līgustrum, i.	n	3 Κύνος, υς.	f
1 Quince-tree	Mālus Cŷdōnia.		2 Μηλέα, ας. Κυδωνία.	f
1 Raspberry-bush	2 Rūbus, i. Idæus.	m	3 Βάτος, υς. Ἰδαία.	f
1 Rose	1 Rōsa, æ.	f	3 Ρόδον, υς.	n
Rose bay	2 ōleander, dri.	m	3 Νήειον, ίς.	n
Rosmary	3 Ros, rōris, mārī- nus.	m	5 Λιβάνωσις, ιδος.	f
Ruvin	1 Sābīna, æ.	f	5 Βράδυς, υς.	f
Runders	2 Santālum, i.	n	3 Σάνταλον, άλκ.	n
Service, or Serb-tree	2 Sorbus, i.	f	2 Ὀνη, ης.	f
Ice-tree, or Black thorn	2 Prūnus sylvestris.	f	2 Ἀφειοκοκκυμηλέα, ας.	f
Strawberry-tree	2 Arbūtus, i.	f	3 Κόμαςος, άς.	f
1 Sycamore tree	2 Sŷcōmōrus, i.	f	2 Συκομοράα, ας.	f
1 Tamarisk tree	1 Mŷrica, æ.	f	2 Μυείκη, ης.	f
1 Turpentine-tree	2 Tērēbinthus, i.	f	3 Τεομίνθος, ίνθς.	m
1 Vine	3 Vītis, is.	f	3 Ἀμπελος, έλκ.	f
1 Walnut-tree	3 Juglans, glandis.	f	3 Καρυον, υς. Βασιλι- κόν.	n
Willow-tree	3 Sālix, icis.	f	2 Ἰτέα, ας.	f
Wood-bind, or Honey suckle	1 Pēriclŷmēnūm, i.	n	3 Περικλῆμενον, ένθ.	n
Yew tree	2 Taxus, i.	f	3 Σμίλος, υς.	m
Ylm, or Balsam	2 Balsamum, i.	n	3 Βάλαμον, άμς.	n
Berry	1 Bacca, æ.	f	3 Ἀκροδρυον, υς.	n
Date	2 Daŷtylus, i.	m	3 Δάκτυλος, ύλκ.	m
1 Apple	2 Pōmum, i.	n	3 Μήλον, μήλκ.	n
Pear	2 Pŷrum, i.	n	2 Ὀχνη, ης.	f
Cherry	2 Cēiāsūm, i.	n	3 Κερσίπεν, ίς.	n
Plum	2 Prūnum, i.	n	3 Κοκκώμηλον, ήλκ.	n
Fig	2 & 4 Fīcus, i, ūs.	f	3 Σόκον, σύκκ.	n
1 Olive	2 ōlīvum, i.	n	3 Ἑλάος, αίς.	n
Nut	3 Nux, nŷcis.	f	3 Κάρυον, υς.	n
Nut-shell	3 Pŷāmen, īnis.	n	1 c Κέλυσος, ες.	n
Kernel	2 Nucleus, i.	m	5 Πυρην, ύωος.	m
Walnut	3 Juglans, dis.	f	3 Κάρυο, υς. Βασιλι- κόν.	n
Chestnut	1 Castānea, æ	f	3 Βάλαντος, άνθ. Διός.	f
Nut-cracker	2 Nŷcifrangībūlum, i.	n	1 Καρυοκατάκτης, υς.	m
Quince	2 Cŷcōnium, ii.	n	3 Κυδώνιον, ίς.	n
1 Orange	2 Aurantium, ii.	n	3 Κρυσόμηλον, ήλκ.	n
Citron	1 Mēdicum, i.	n	3 Μηδικόν, ες.	n
Limon	2 Līmōnium, ii.	n	3 Κίτειον, ίς.	n

<i>A Worden</i>	2	Völēmum, i.	π	3	Ἀπον, ἰς, μέγα.	π
<i>An Apricock</i>	2	Malum Armeniā- cum, i.	π	3	Μῆλον, ὅ. Ἀρμενια- κόν.	π
<i>A Peach</i>	2	Malum Persicum, i	π	3	Μῆλον, ὅ. Περσικόν.	π
<i>A Strawberry</i>	2	Frāgum, i.	π	3	ΚόμαρΘ, ἄρ.	π
<i>A Blackberry</i>	2	Mōrum rūbi.	π	3	Μόρον, ὅ. τῷ βάτ.	π
<i>A Mulberry</i>	2	Mōrum, i.	π	3	Μόρον, ὅ.	π
<i>A Gooseberry</i>	1	Groskūla, æ.	f	3	ΚεάνωθΘ, ὠθ.	f
<i>Currants</i>	1	hæ, ærum, Cōrin- thiæcæ.	f	3	Σταφυλαί, ὠν. κορινθι- ακαί.	f
<i>Sugar</i>	2	Sacchārum, i.	π	3	Σάκχαρον, ἄρ.	π
<i>Pepper</i>	3	Pīper, ēris.	π	2	c. Πέπερι, ἑσΘ.	π
<i>Ginger</i>	3	Zingiber, ēris.	π	2	c. Ζιζίβερι, ἑρως.	π
<i>Nutmeg</i>	3	Nux, nūcis, mof- chāta.	f	3	Κάρυον, ὅ. ἄρωμα- πικόν.	π
<i>Mace</i>	3	Mācis, is.	f	5	Μακκ, ερΘ.	π
<i>Frankincense</i>	3	Thus, thūris.	π	3	ΛίβανΘ, ἄν.	π
<i>Myrrh</i>	1	Myrrha, æ.	f	2	Μυρρά, ας.	f
<i>Resin</i>	1	Rēsina, æ.	f	2	Ῥηπ.η, ης.	f
<i>Turpentine</i>	1	Tērēbinthina, æ.	f	2	Τερμινθίνη, ης.	f
<i>Pitch</i>	3	Pix, pīcis.	f	2	Πίσα, ης.	f
<i>A Clove</i>	2	Cāryōphyllus ārōmā- ticus, i.	π	3	Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλον.	π
<i>An Acorn</i>	3	Glans, glandis.	f	3	ΒάλανΘ, ἄν.	f
<i>A Gall</i>	1	Galla, æ.	f	5	Κηκίς, ἰδΘ.	f
<i>A Root</i>	3	Rādix, icis.	f	2	Ῥίζα, ης.	f
<i>A Plant</i>	1	Planta, æ.	f	3	Φυτόν, ὅ.	π
<i>A Shrub</i>	3	Frūtex, icis.	π	3	ΘάμνονΘ, ὅ.	π
<i>The Trunk, or Body of a</i>	3	Caudex, icis.	π	1	c. ΣτέλεγΘ, εΘ. ας.	f
<i>The Bark</i>	3	Cortex, icis.	π	3	Φλοιός, ὅ.	π
<i>A Bough, or Branch</i>	2	Rāmus, i.	π	3	ΚλάδΘ, ὅ.	π
<i>A Rod</i>	1	Virga, æ.	f	3	ῬάβδιΘ, ὅ.	f
<i>A Sucker</i>	3	Stōlo, ōnis.	π	5	Παραφυάς, ἰδΘ.	f
<i>A Bud</i>	1	Gemma, æ.	f	3	Ὀφθαλμός, ὅ.	π
<i>A Sprout</i>	3	Germen, inis.	π	3	Βλαστός, ὅ. π. (ταλόν)	π
<i>A green Leaf</i>	3	Frons, frondis.	f	3	Κλάδος φυλλώδης. Πέ-	f
<i>A Leaf</i>	2	Fōlium, ii.	π	3	Φύλλον, φύλλον.	f
<i>A Blossom or Flower</i>	3	Flos, flōris.	π	1	c. ἈνθΘ, εΘ, ας.	f
<i>Fruit</i>	4	Fructus, ūs. i	π	3	Κερός, ὅ.	π
<i>A Foot-stalk</i>	2	Pēdiculus, i.	π	3	Πόδιον, ἰς.	π
<i>A Prickle</i>	1	Spīna, æ.	f	2	Ἀκανθα, ἀνθης.	f
<i>The Stone of any Fruit</i>	2	Ossiculum, i.	π	2	Πυρίνη, ης.	f
<i>A Cluster</i>	2	Rācēmus, i.	π	5	Βότρυς, υΘ.	π
<i>A Husk</i>	1	Glūma, æ.	f	3	Ἐλυτερον, ὕτ.	f
<i>A Shell</i>	3	Pŭāmen, inis.	π	1	c. ΚέλυφΘ, εΘ, ας.	f
<i>An Awl, or Beard</i>	1	ārīsta, æ.	f	5	Ἀθήρ, ἑρΘ.	f

A Kernel	2 Nucleus, i.	m	5 Πυγίω, ιῶθ.	m
A Berry	1 Bacca, æ.	f	3 Κόκκθ, υ.	m
A Nut	3 Nux, nūcis.	f	3 Κάρυον, υῦ.	n
Brushwood, or Bavin	2 Crēmium, ii.	n	3 Φρύγανον, άνυ.	n
A Knot	2 Nōdus, i.	m	5 Γόνυ, ατος, & γυνός.	n
A Faggot	3 Fascis, is.	m	2 Δέσμη, ης.	f
Chips	1 Asūlæ, ārum.	f	5 Σχίδαξ, ακθ. f. 3 ρή- διον, ίς. n. & σπιν- δαλμός, ῥ.	m

S E C T I O XXXI.

Of Husbandry.	De Agricultura.	Περὶ Γεωργίας.
The Ground	2 Solum, i.	3 Πέδον, υ.
The Country	3 Rus, rūris.	3 Π' Αργός, ῥ.
A Countryman	2 Rusticus, i.	3 "Αγροικθ, οίκυ.
A Husbandman	1 Agrīcōla, æ.	3 Γεωργός, ῥ.
A Farm	2 Prædium, ii.	3 Χώειον, ίς.
A Field	2 āger, gri.	3 'Αγρός, ῥ.
A Landlord	Dōmīnus fundi.	5 Κτήπωρ, ορθ, άγρῥ.
A Tenant	3 Manceps, īpis.	3 'Εργολάβθ, υ.
A Bailiff	2 Villicus, i.	3 Οικονόμος, υ.
Arable Land	2 Arvum, vi.	2 'Αρρεα, ῥεγς.
A Turf	3 Cespes, ītis.	3 Βώλθ, βάλυ.
Dung	2 Fīmus, i.	3 Κόπρες, υ.
A Meadow	2 Pratum, i.	5 Λειμών, ῶνθ.
An Inclosure	2 Septum, i.	5 Φράγμα, τθ.
Grass	3 Grāmen, īnis.	2 Χλόη, ης.
Hay	2 Fœnum, i.	3 Χόρτθ, υ.
Hay-harvest	2 Fœnīfēcium, ii.	2 Χορτετομία, ας.
An Hay-loft	3 Fœnīle, is.	3 Χορτεδοχείον, είς.
A Mower of Hay	1 Fœnīfēca, æ.	3 Χορτοτόμθ, υ.
A Rake	2 Rastrum. ri.	2 'Αγρείφνη, ης.
A Plow-man	3 ārator, ōris.	5 'Αροτήρ, ῥθθ.
A Plow	2 āratrum, i.	3 'Αροτερον, ότρυ.
The Plow-handle	1 Stīva, æ.	2 'Εχέτλη, ης.
The Plow share	3 Vōmis, ēris.	2 C. "Υνις, εως.
The Plow-staff	2 Rallum, li.	2 Ξύρεα, σρεγς.
The Coultter	2 Culter, tri.	2 Μάχερα, αίρεγς.
A Yoke	2 Jūgum, i.	3 Ζυγός, ῥ.
A Goad	2 Stīmulus, i.	3 Κέντερον, υ.
An Harrow	1 Occa, æ.	5 Βωλοκόπημα, πήμα- τθ.
Furrow	2 Sulcus, i.	5 "Αυλαξ, ακθ.

The Ridge	1 Līra, æ.	f	5 Ἀυλαξ, ακθ.
An Acre	2 Jūgērum, i.	n	3 Πλέθρον, κ.
A Sower	3 Sēmīnātor, ōris.	m	3 c. Σπορευς, εθ.
Seed	3 Sēmen, īnis.	n	2 Σπορα, ρθς.
Standing-corn	3 Sēges, ētis.	f	3 Λήϊον, ικ.
Harvest	3 Messis, is.	f	1 c. Θέρθ, εθ, κς.
A Sheaf	3 Merges, īris.	f	3 Σωρξς, ς.
An Handful	2 Mānīpūlus, li.	m	5 Δράγμα, ατθ.
A Reaping-hook	3 Falx, falcis.	f	2 Δρεπάνη, ης.
A Reaper	3 Messor, ōris.	m	1 Θεριστής, ς.
Stubble	1 Stīpūla, æ.	f	2 Καλόςμη, ης.
An Ear of Corn	1 Spīca, æ.	f	5 Στάχυς, υθ.
The Blade	2 Culmus, i.	m	3 Κάλαμθ, άμκ.
The Beard of an Ear	1 ārista, æ.	f	5 Ἀθήρ, ηρθ.
A Shock	2 āceruus, i.	m	3 Σωρξς, ς.
A Wain	3 Vēhes, is.	f	5 Ὀχημα, ατθ.
A Cart	2 Plaustrum, i.	n	2 Ἀμαξία, άξης.
A Carter	1 Aurīga, æ.	c	5 Ἐλατήρ, ηρθ.
A Wheel	1 Rōta, æ.	f	3 Τροχός, ς.
A Spoke	2 Rādīus, ii.	m	2 Κήμα, ας.
An Axle-tree	3 Axis, is.	m	5 Ἀξων, ονθ.
A Whip	1 Scūtīca, æ.	f	5 Σκυταλīs, ίδθ.
A Barn	2 Horreum, ei.	n	3 Σιτοφυλακείον, είκ.
A Barn-floor	1 ārea, æ.	f	5 Ἀλων, ωιθ.
A Granary	2 Grānārium, ii.	n	5 Σιτοβολών, ωιθ.
A Thresher	3 Trītor, ōris.	m	5 Ἀλοητήρ, ηρθ.
A Flail	1 Trībūla, æ.	f	5 Σιτότεψ, ιβθ.
Straw	3 Strāmen, īnis.	n	2 Κάρπη, ης.
Chaff	1 Pālea, æ.	f	3 Ἀχυρον, ύρκ.
A Stove	2 Cribrum, i.	n	3 Ἠμώς, ς.
A Fan	2 Vannus, i.	f	3 Λικμός, ς.
A Grain	2 Grānum, i.	n	3 Κόκκθ, κ.
Bread-corn	2 Frūmentum, i.	n	3 Σίτθ, σίτς.
An Husk	1 Glūma, æ.	f	3 Ἐλυτρον, ύτρκ.
A Shale	1 Sīliqua, æ.	f	3 Κεράπειν, ίκ.
A Cod	2 Valvūlus, i.	m	3 Λοβός, ς.
A Bean	1 Fāba, æ.	f	3 Κόκκθ, άμκ.
Pease	3 Cīcer, ēris.	n	3 Ἐρέβινθθ, ίνθκ.
A Vetch	1 Vīcia, æ.	f	3 Βέκιοι, ίκ.
Wheat	2 Trītīcum, i.	n	3 Πυρξς, ς.
Fine-wheat	3 ādor, ōris.	n	2 Ζέα, ας.
Rie	3 Sēcāle, is.	n	2 Τρύγη, ης.
Barley	2 Hordeum, ei.	n	2 Βύνη, ης.
Mault	1 Byne, es.	f	3 Ὀσπερον, ίκ.
Pulse	3 Lēgūmen, īnis.	n	3 Βεόςμος, κ.
Qars	1 āvēna, æ.	f	

aves
barnet
ice

2 Zizānia, orum. n
2 Lōlium, ii. n
1 Ōryza, æ. f

3 Ζιζάνια, ἰων. n
2 Ἀιρα, εἰς. f
2 Ὄρυζα, ὕλη. f

SECTIO XXXII.

Of a Garden.

De Horto.

Περὶ Κήπου.

A Park
A Gardener
An Orchard
An Arbour
Bank
Wall
Hedge
Twig
Spade
Mattock
Shovel
Pick-axe
Weeding-hook
Bed for Herbs
Grass
Shoot
Pruning-hook
Prop
Rowler

2 Vivarium, ii. n
2 Hortulanus, i. m
2 Pomarium, ii. n
2 Viridarium, ii. n
3 Agger, eἰς. m
1 Maceria, æ. f
3 Sēpes, is. f
3 Vimen, inis. n
3 Ligo, ōnis. m
1 Marra, æ. f
2 Rutrum, tri. n
2 Bipalium, ii. n
1 Runcina, æ. f
1 Areola, æ. f
2 Surculus, i. m
3 Stolo, ōnis. m
2 Scalprum, ri. n
2 Fulcrum, ri. n
2 Cylindrus, i. m

3 Ζωοτροφεῖον, εἰς. n
3 Κηπευός, εἰς. m
5 Μηλών, ὠνθ. m
2 Ἀλώη, ἥς. f
5 Χῶμα, αἰθ. n
3 Τοίχος, τοίχε. m
3 Φραγμός, εἰς. m
3 Λύγος, ὅς. f
2 Δίκελλα, δικάλλης. f
3 Σκαφεῖον, εἰς. n
2 Σκαπάνη, ἥς. f
5 Ὄρυξ, ῥος. m
3 Σκέπαρον, ἀγρ. n
2 Πρασιά, ἁς. f
5 Σκόλοψ, οπθ. m
5 Παραφυάς, αἰθ. f
5 Κολαπτήρ, ἥς. m
5 Ἑρμα, αἰθ. n
3 Κύλινδρος, ἰνδρ. m

SECTIO XXXIII.

Of Herbs.

De Herbis

Περὶ Βοτανῶν.

A Stalk
A Blossom, or Flower
Trimony
Alexanders
Ves
Vise
Archangel
Trichoke
Sparagus, or Spurge
Vulva

3 Caulis, is. m
3 Flos, ōnis. m
2 Eurātōrium, ii. n
2 Hippōcrīsum, i. n
1 aloë, es. f
2 anīsum, i. n
2 Lāmīum, ii. n
1 Cīnara, æ. f
2 Aspāragus, i. m
2 Mēlissophyllum, i. n

3 Καυλός, ὅς. m
ic. Κανθός, εἰς, ἡς. n
3 Εὐπατόριον, ἰς. n
3 Ἰσποσελίον, ἰν. n
1 Ἀλόη, ὅης. f
3 Ἀνίσον, ἰσ. n
2 c. Γαλίανθ. εἰς. f
3 Σκόλυμος, ὅς. m
3 Ἀσπάραγος, ἀγρ. f
3 Μελισσόφυλλον, φύλλ. n

Bear's-ear	1	Auricula ursi.	f		
Beet	1	Bēta, æ.	f	3	Τεύτλον, τεύτλα.
Betony	1	Bētōnica, æ.	f	3	Κέστρον, κ.
Blackbottle	2	Cyānus, i.	m	3	Κύανος, άνκ.
Borage	3	Borrāgo, āginis.	f	3	Βέγλωπον, ώσκ.
Bryony	1	Bryōnia, æ.	f	2	Βρυονία, ας.
Bugloss	2	Buglossum, i.	n	3	Βέγλωπον, ώσκ.
A Bar	1	Lappa, æ.	f		
A Cabbage	1	Brassica, æ. capitata.	f	2	Κράμβη, ης.
Calamint	1	Cālāmintha, æ.	f	2	Καλαμίνθη, ης.
Camemel	2	Chāmāmēlum, i.	n	3	Χαμαίμηλον, μήλα.
Campions	3	Lychnis, idis.	f	5	Λυχνίς, ιδιθ.
Carrot	1	Pastināca, æ.	f	3	Σταφυλίνθ, ίνθ.
Carraway	2	Cārum, i.	n	3	Κάρθ, κ.
Centory	2	Centaurium, ii.	n	3	Κενταύειον, ίκ.
Charlock	2	Rapistrum, i.	n		
Chervil	2	Chærophylum, i.	n	3	Χαιρόφυλλον, φύλλα.
Chickweed	1	Alsine, es.	f	2	Άλσίνη, ης.
Cinquefoil	2	Pentāphyllum, i.	n	3	Πεντάφυλλον, φύλλα.
Celstfoot	3	Tusilāgo, idis.	f	3	Βύχον, ίκ.
Ceviander	2	Cōriandrum, i.	n	3	Κόρειον, ίκ.
Columbine	1	āquilegia, æ.	f		
Cranes-bill	2	Gērānium, ii.	n	3	Γεράνιον, ίκ.
Cresses	2	Nasturtium, ii.	n	3	Κάρεδαμον, άκκ.
Crowfoot	2	Rānunculus, i.	m	3	Βατράχον, ίκ.
Colewort	1	Brassica, æ.	f	2	Κράμβη, ης.
Comfrey	2	Symphytum, i.	n	3	Σύμφυτον, ύτκ.
A Cucumber	3	Cūcūmis, eris.	m	3	Σίκυθ, ύκ.
Citrus	2	Porrum, i. scālle.	n	3	Πράπον, κ. καρπόν.
Cumin	2	Cūminum, i.	n	3	Κύμνον, ίνθ.
Clouet-grass	2	Trifolium, ii. majus	n	3	Τρίφυλλον, φύλλα, μή
		scātinum.	n		ζον.
Daisie	3	Behis, idis.	f	3	Πόλιον, ίκ.
Darnel	2	Lōlium, ii.	n	2	Άϊσα, ας.
Deck	2	Lārāthum, i.	n	3	Λάπαθον, άθκ.
Dragons	2	Drācontium, ii.	n	3	Δρακόντιον, ίκ.
Elecampane	2	Hēlēniūm, ii.	n	3	Έλένιον, ίκ.
Eyebrigh	1	Euphrasia, æ.	f	2	Ευφρασίνη, ης.
Fewerfew	1	Matricaria, æ.	f	3	Παρθένιον, ίκ.
Fennel	2	Foenicūlum, i.	n	3	Μάραθρον, άθκ.
Fern, or Braken	3	Filix, icis.	f	5	Ίπτεις, ιδιθ.
Flax	2	Līnum, i.	n	3	Λίνον, κ.
Flower-de-luce	3	iris, idis.	f	5	Ίρις, ιδιθ.
Fox-glove	3	Digitalis, is.	f		
Garlick	2	Allium, ii.	n	3	Σκόρδαρον, όδκ.
Germander	3	Chāmædrys, yos.	f	5	Χαμαίδρεν, ύθ.

round/et	3 Sēnēcio, ōn.	m	5 'Heiγ'εων, οντος.	m
ourd	1 Cūcūbīta, æ.	f	2 Κολοκύνθη, ης.	f
rafs	3 Grāmen, īois.	n	2 c. 'Αγρωσις, εως.	f
arts-tongue	1 Lingua cervīna, æ.	f	5 Φυλλίτις, ιδθ.	f
lock	1 Cīcūta, æ.	f	3 Κώνειον, εις.	n
mp	3 Cannābis, is.	f	2 c. Κάνναβις, εως.	f
llibore	2 Hellebōrus, i.	m	3 'Ελλέβοροθ, ὀρυ.	m
ps	2 Lūpūlus, i.	m	3 Βρύον, υ.	n
arebound	2 Marrūbium, ii.	n	3 Περίσπον, ικ.	n
nse-leek	2 Sēdum, i.	n	3 'Αελζων, ὀκ.	n
hssop	2 Hysōpus, i.	f	3 'Υασωποθ, ὀπυ.	f
Hyacinth, or Jacinth	2 Hyācinthus, i.	m	3 'Υάκινθος, κληθ.	m
July-flower, or Corna- tion	2 Cārŷōphyllum, i.	n	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλο.	n
avender	1 Lāvendūla, æ.	f	3 Γάσκερον, ὀρυ.	n
Leek	2 Porrum, i.	n	3 Περίσπον, υ.	n
attice	1 Laclūca, æ.	f	5 Θείδαξ, ακθ.	f
Lily	2 Līlium, ii.	n	3 Κείνον, υ.	n
liquorice	1 Glŷcyrrbiza, æ.	f	2 Γλυκύρριζα, ης.	f
iverwort	1 Hēpatīca, æ.	f	5 Δειχόν, ηνθ.	f
mtils	3 Lens, tis.	f	3 Φακή, ης.	f
avage	2 Lēvistīcum, i.	n	3 Λιγυστικόν, ε.	m
spines	2 Lūpīnus, i.	m	3 Θέρμοθ, υ.	m
adder	1 Rūbia, æ.	f	3 'Ερυθρόδανον, ὀρυ.	m
mallow	1 Malva, æ.	f	2 Μαλάχι, ης.	f
mandrake	1 Mandrāgōta, æ.	f	1 Μανδραγόρας, υ.	m
Maiden-hair	2 ādianthum, i.	n	3 'Αδαντον, ὀντυ.	n
Marigold	1 Cālendūla, æ.	f	3 Χρυσάνθεμον, ἑμβ.	n
Marjoram	1 Marjōrāna, æ.	f	3 Σάμψνον, ὀρυ.	n
Maudlin-cansie	2 āgērātum, i.	n	3 'Αγρηάτιν, ατ.	n
Mint	1 Mentha, æ.	f	3 'Ελύοσμθ, ὀσμ.	m
Mugwort	1 Artēmiŷia, æ.	f	2 'Αρτεμισία, ας.	f
Mustard	3 Sīnāpi, is.	n	2 c. Σίνηπι, ιδθ.	n
Mushroom, or Toad-stool	2 Fungus, i.	m	5-Μύκης, -ητες.	m
Nettle	1 Urtīca, æ.	f	2 'Ακαλήφη, ης.	f
Nightshade	2 Sōlānum, i.	n	3 Στρυχνθ, υ.	m
Onions	1 Cēpa, æ.	f	3 Κρεμμυον, ὀρυ.	n
Opine	2 Tēlēphium, ii.	n	3 Τηλέφιον, ικ.	n
Parsly	2 ārium, ii.	n	3 Σέλινον, ιν.	n
Parsnip	1 Pastīnāca, æ.	f	3 'Ελαφόβοσκον, ὀσκ.	n
Penyroyal, or Pudding- grass	2 Pūlēgium, ii.	n	5 Γλήχων, ακθ.	f
Pellitory of the Wall	1 Pāriētāria, æ.	f	2 'Ελξίνη, ης.	f
Pimpernel	3 ānagallis, īdis.	f	5 'Αναγallis, ιδθ.	f
Plantain	3 Plantāgo, īnis.	f	3 'Αρνόγλωσσον, ὀρυ.	n
Pinks	2 Cārŷōphyllus, i.	m	3 Καρυόφυλλον, φύλλο.	n

Poppy	3 Pāpāver, eris.	π	5 Μήκωι, ωνΘ.
Primrose	1 Primūla, æ, vēris.	f	5 Φλομῖς, ἰδΘ.
Purslane	1 Portulāca, æ.	f	2 Ἀνδραχίη, ης.
Raddish	2 Rāphānus, i.	π	3 ῬαφανΘ, ἀνθ.
Reed	3 āruno, īnis.	f	3 ΚάλαμΘ, ἀμθ.
Rue	1 Rūta, æ.	f	3 Πέρανον, ἀνθ.
Rubarb	2 Rhābārbārum, i.	π	3 Ῥῆο, ῥήθ.
Rush	2 Juncus, i.	π	3 ΣχοῖνΘ, σχοίνθ.
Saffron	2 Crōcus, i.	π	3 ΚρόκΘ, θ.
Sage	1 Salvia, æ.	f	3 ἙλελίσφακΘ, φακθ.
Savusry	1 Sāūreia, æ.	f	2 Θύμβρα, ας.
Saxifrage	1 Saxifrāga, æ.	f	2 Πετρώραγῆ, ῆς.
Scurvy-grass	1 Cochleāria, æ.	f	
Smallage	2 Pālūdārium, ii.	π	3 Ἑλεουέλινον, θ.
Sorrel	1 ācēiōfa, æ.	f	5 Ὁξάλις, ἰδΘ.
Southern-wood	2 Abrō-ānum, i.	π	3 Ἀβροταίο, ἀνθ.
Spurge	2 Tichymallus, i.	π	3 ΤιθύμαλλΘ, ἀλλθ.
Stock-gilliflower	2 Leucōium, ii.	π	3 Λευκοῖον, ἰθ.
Strawberry	1 Frāgaria, æ.	f	3 Κόμαρον, ἀρκθ.
Succery	2 Cichōrēum, i.	π	3 Κιχώρειον, εἰθ.
Sampshire	2 Crithum, i.	π	3 Κρίθμον, θ.
Tansie	2 Tānācētum, i.	π	3 Παρθένιον, ἰθ.
A Thistle	2 Carduus, i.	π	3 ΣκόλυμΘ, ὀμθ.
A Tulip	1 Tūlipa, æ.	f	2 Τυλίπη, ης.
A Turnep	2 Rāpum, i.	π	2 Γογγύλη, ης.
Tyme	2 Thymus, i.	π	3 Θυμὸς, ὄ.
Tabaco	2 Tabācum, ci.	π	
A Violet	1 Viōla, æ.	f	3 Ἴον, θ.
Sweet Williams	1 Armētia, æ.	f	
Wood	2 Glastum, i.	π	5 Ἰσάπης, ἰδΘ.
Wormwood	2 Absinthium, ii.	π	3 Ἀψίνθιον, ἰθ.
Tarrow	2 Millēfolium, ii.	π	3 Χιλιόφυλλον, φύλλθ.

SECTIO XXXIV.

Of Warfare.

De Re Militari.

Περὶ Στρατικῶν

Place	3 Pax, ātis.	f	2 Ἰερώνη, ης.
War	2 Bellum, i.	π	3 ΠόλεμΘ, ἐμθ.
An Enemy	3 Hostis, is.	θ	3 ΠολέμΘ, ἰθ.
Warfare	1 Militia, æ.	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.
A Truce	1 Indūciæ, ærum.	f	2 Ἑκεχειρία, ας.
Pay	2 Stipendium, ii.	π	3 Μισθός, ὄ.

Forces	1 Cōpiæ, arum.	f	2 c. Δύναμις, εως.	f
An Army	4 Exercitus, ūs.	m	3 Στρατός, ōs.	m
A Regiment	3 Lēgio, ōnis.	f	5 Λεγωί, ὧν θ.	m
A Troop of Horse	1 Turma, æ.	f	2 Ἴλη, ης.	f
A Company of Foot	3 Cōhors, tis.	f	3 Λόχος, οs.	m
A General	3 Impērator, ōris.	m	3 Στρατηγός, ōs.	m
A Colonel	2 Tribūnus, i.	m	3 Χιλίαρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Captain	3 Dux, dūcis.	f	3 Ἀρχαγός, ōs.	m
A Captain of an Hundred	3 Centūrio, ōnis.	m	3 ἑκατόνταρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Lieutenant	2 Præfēctus, i m. [nifer.	m	3 ἑπαρχος, ἀρχος.	m
A Coronet, or Ensign	2 Vexillifer, eri. m. Sig-	m	3 Σημαιοφόρος, οs.	m
A Banner, or Colours	2 Vexillum, i. Signum, i.	m	3 Σημεῖον, εις.	n
A Trumpeter	3 Tūbicen, inis.	m	1 Σαλπγκτής, ōs.	m
A Drummer	1 Tympanista, æ.	m	1 Τυμπαριστής, ōs.	m
A Serjeant	3 Dēcūrio, ōnis.	m	1 Δεκαδάρχης, οs.	m
A Quartermaster	3 Mensor, ōris.	m	3 ἑπταθμός, ἀθμός.	m
A Soldier	3 Miles, itis.	c	1 Στρατιώτης, οs.	m
A common Soldier	3 Miles, itis. Grēgarius, c.	c	3 ἑγκυκλιος, iς.	m
A Horseman, or Trooper	3 ēques, itis.	c	3 c. Ἴσπυς, εως.	m
A Footman	3 Pēdes, itis.	c	3 Πηζός, οs.	m
The Cavalry.	4 ēquitātus, ūs.	m	3 Ἴσπικόν, ōs.	n
The Infantry	4 Pēditātus, ūs.	m	3 Πηζικόν, ōs.	n
An Archer	2 Sāgittārius, ii.	m	1 Τοξότης, οs.	m
A Pikeman	2 Hastātus, i.	m	3 Δορυφόρος, οs.	m
A Musketeer	2 Scōpētārius, ii.	m		
A Scout, or Spy	3 Explōrator, ōris.	m	3 Κατασκοπος, ὅτις.	c
A Sentinel	Stātiōnārius miles.		5 Πεφυλαξ, ακθ.	m
The Guard, or Watch	1 Excūbiæ, arum.	f	2 Φυλακαί, ὧν. f.c.	f
A Battle	2 Prælium, li.	n	2 Συμβολή, ης.	f
A Fight	1 Pugna, æ.	f	2 Μαχη, ης.	f
Challenging	3 Prōvōcatio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Περίληψις, εως.	f
A Duel	1 Mōnōmāchia, æ.	f	2 Μονομαχία, ας.	f
An Assault	3 Impressio, ōis.	f	2 c. ἑπ χειρησις, εως.	f
An Expedition	3 Expēditio, ōnis.	f	2 Στρατεία, ας.	f
A Skirmish	3 Vēlitatio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἀκροβολισμός, ōs.	m
A Retreat	4 Rēceptus, ūs.	m	2 c. Ἀναχωρησις, εως.	f
A Flight	1 Fūga, æ.	f	2 Φυγή, ης.	f
An Ambush	1 Insidiæ, arum.	f	2 ἑνέδρα, ας.	f
A Victory	1 Victōria, æ.	f	2 Νίκη, ης.	f
A Slaughter	3 Strāges, is.	f	2 Κοπή, ης.	f
A Prisoner	2 Captivus, i.	m	3 Ἀιχμάλωτος, ὅτις.	m
Lundering	3 Direptio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἀρπάζμός, ōs.	m
Boil	2 Spōlia, orum.	n	3 Σκύλο, σκύλα.	n
Prey, or Booty	1 Præda, æ.	f	2 Λεία, ας.	f
A Siege	3 Obsidio, ōnis.	f	2 c. Πολιεργησις, εως.	f
A Mine	2 Cūniculus, i.	m	3 ὑπόγειος, ὅτις.	m

An Hostage	3 Obses, idis.	ε	3 Ὀμηρεῖ, ἡρεῖ.	m
The Camp	2 Castra, ōrum.	n	3 Στρατόπεδον, ἐδῶ.	n
A Garrison	2 Præsidium, ii.	n	2 Φρουρά, ᾄς.	n
A Bulwark	3 Agger, ĕris.	m	5 Χῶμα, ατθ.	n
A Fort, or Outwork	2 Prōpugnācūlum, i.	n	5 Προτείχισμα, ατθ.	n
A Tent	2 Tentōrium, ii.	n	2 Σκηνή, ἥς.	n
Forage	2 Pābūlum, i.	n	2 Νομή, ἥς.	n
A Sword	3 Glādius, ii.	m	2 Μάχαιρα, αἶρας.	n
A Dagger	3 Pūgio, ōnis.	f	3 Ἐσχειρίδιον, ἰκ.	n
A Scabbard	1 Vagīna, æ.	f	3 Κολοῶς, ὄ.	n
A Belt	2 Baltheus, i.	m	5 Ζωστήρ, ἥρεθ.	n
A Dart	2 Tēlum, i.	n	1 c. Βέλθ, εθ, ὄς.	n
A Pike	1 Hāsta, æ.	f	5 Δόρυ, ατθ. & διπλῶς.	n
An Halberd	3 Bīpennis, iæ.	f	2 Ἀμφιπελέκη, ης.	n
A Bow	4 Arcus, ū.	m	3 Τόξον, ὄ.	n
A Bow-string	2 Nervus, i.	m	3 Σύνδεσμος, ἐσμου.	n
An Arrow	1 Sāgitta, æ.	f	3 Ἴδς, ὄ.	n
A Quiver	1 Phāretta, æ.	f	2 Φάρετρα, ἐτρας.	n
A Sling	1 Funda, æ.	f	2 Σφενδύνη, ης.	n
A Piece of Ordinance	2 Tormentum, i. majus.	n	3 Βόσανθ, ἄνθ, μὲν.	n
A Gun	1 Bombarda, æ.	f	3 Ὀργανον, ἄνθ, παρὰ λικόν.	n
A Musket	2. Sc'ōpētum, i.	n	3 Πυραβολθ, α.	n
Bullet	3 Glans, diæ, plumbeæ.	f	3 Βαλανθ, ἄνθ, μὲν λυβδύνη.	n
Match	3 Fōmes, itis, igniarius.	m	5 Ὑπέκτανμα, ατθ. πνεινόν.	n
Gunpowder	3 Pulvis, ĕris, tormenta-	m		
An Helmet, or Head piece	1 Gālea, æ.	f	5 Κόρυς, υθθ.	n
A Breast-plate	3 Thōrax, ācis.	m	5 Θώραξ, ακθ.	n
A Buckler	2 Clypeus, i.	m	5 Ἀσπίς, ἰδθ.	n
A Shield	2 Scūtum, i.	n	3 Θυρεὸς, ὄ.	n
A Musket	2 Armilustrium, ii.	n		
Disbanding, or Casheering	3 Missio, ōnis.	f	2 Πομπή, ἥς.	n

SECTIO XXXV.

Of Shipping and Navigation.

De Re Navalī.

Περὶ Ναυτικῶν.

A Ship
A Man of War3 Nāvis, is.
3 Nāvis, is, Bel-
lica.5 Nāvīs, α'θ.
3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον
πλεμικόν.

Merchant-man
 Galley
 Boat
 Fisher-boat
 Ferry-man
 Ferry-boat
 Navy
 Master of a Ship
 Mariner
 Pilot
 common Seaman

 Admiral
 Merchant
 Shipwright
 Passenger
 Flag
 Compass
 Sounding-Line
 Sink
 Cargo, or Loading
 Sea-Fight
 Shipwreck
 Rope
 Cable

 Mast
 Anchor
 Mast
 Sail
 Sail-Yard
 Main-Sail
 Fore Sail
 Mizzen-Sail
 Rower
 Oar
 Decks
 Stern
 Stem, or Prow
 Helm, or Rudder
 Hull, or Hulk
 Keel of a Ship

3 Nāvis, is, ōnērāria. f
 Nāvis longa, Triremis.
 1 Nāvicūla, æ. f
 1 Cymba, æ. f
 3 Portātor, ōris. m
 3 Ponto, ōnis. m
 3 Classis, is. f
 1 Naclērus, i. m
 1 Nauta, æ. m
 3 Gubernātor, ōris. m
 Sōcius Nāvālis.

 2 Archithālassus, i. m
 3 Mercātor, ōris. m
 2 Naupēgus, i. m
 3 Vectōr, ōris. m
 3 Aplustre, is. n
 1 Pyxidula Nautica. f
 3 Bōlis, idis. f
 1 Sentina, æ. f
 3 ōnus, ēris. n
 1 Naumāchia, æ. f
 2 Naufrāgium, ii. n
 3 Fūnis, is. m
 3 Rūdēns, ntis. T d

 1 Sābitta, æ. f
 1 Anchōra, æ. f
 2 Mālus, i. m
 2 Vēlum, i. n
 1 Antenna, æ. f
 3 Artēmon, ōnis. m
 3 Dōlon, ōnis. m
 2 ēpidrōmus, i. m
 3 Rēmex, īgis. c
 2 Rēmus, i. m
 2 Tābūlatum Nāvis.
 3 Puppis, is. f
 1 Prōra, æ. f
 2 Gubernācūlum, i. n
 2 Alveus, i. m
 1 Cārīna, æ. f

3 Πλοῖον, πλοῖον, φορτικόν. n
 1 Γ. Τείρης, εθ, υς. f
 3 Πλοιάειον, ις. n
 2 Κύβη, ης. f
 3 ε. Πορθιάς, τως. m
 3 Πορθμαῖον, ις. n
 3 Στόλθ, κ. m
 3 Ναυκλῆς, ἰς. m
 1 Ναυτης, υς. m
 1 Κυβερνήτης, κ. m
 3 Ἐταῖρος, αἰς, αὐτο-
 κός. m
 3 Ἀρχιθάλασθ, κ. m
 3 Ἐμπορθ, ἰς. c
 3 Ναυπηγός, κ. m
 1 Ἐπιβάτης, κ. m
 3 Ἀπλυσίων, ις. n
 5 Πύξκ, ιδθ. f
 5 Βολίς, ιδθ. f
 3 Ἀντλθ, κ. m
 3 Γόμθ, κ. m
 2 Ναυμαχία, ας. f
 3 Ναυάγιον, ις. n
 3 Σπάρτον, κ. n
 4, δε 5 Κάλως, ω, vel
 ωθ. m
 5 Ἑρμα, ατθ. m
 2 Ἀγκυρα, ὑρας. f
 3 Ἴστς, ε. m
 3 Ἴστιον, κ. n
 5 Γ. Κέρας, ατς, αος, ως. n
 5 Ἀρτέμων, ωνθ. m
 5 Δόλον, ωνθ. m
 3 Ἐπίδρομθ, ὀμκ. m
 1 Ἑρέτης, υ. m
 2 Κώπη, ης. f
 5 Κατάσρωμα, ατθ. n
 2 Πρύμνη, ης. f
 2 Πρώρα, ας. f
 5 Ὅαξ, ακθ. m
 5 Τρόπς, ιδθ. f

S E C T I O XXXVI.

Of Arts Liberal
and Mechanick.

De Artibus Libera-
libus & Mechanicis.

Περὶ Τεχνῶν ἐλευ-
θερίων καὶ βαναυσῶν.

Divinity
A Divine

Philosophy

A Philosopher

Grammar

Logick

A Logician

Rhetorick

Eloquence

Musick

Harmony

A Fiddle

A Fiddle-string

A Lute

A Viol

A Harp

A Pipe

A Piper

A Whistle

A Taber, or Drum

Arithmetick

A Number

Astronomy

An Astronomer

Astrology

An Astrologer

A Lawyer

A Sophister

A Stage-Player

A Stage

A Comedy

A Comedian

A Tragedy

A Tragedian

A History

An Historian

An Artificer, or Trades-
man.

1 **T**heologia, æ. f

2 Theologus, i. m

1 Philōphīa, æ. f

2 Philōsōphus, i. m

1 Grammatica, æ. f

1 Lōgīca, æ. f

2 Lōgicus, i. m

1 Rhētōrica, æ. f

1 ēlōquentia, æ. f

1 Mūsica, æ. f

1 Harmōnia, æ. f

3 Fides, dis. f

1 Chorda, æ. f

1 Cithāra, æ. f

1 Pandūra, æ. f

1 Lŷra, æ. f

1 Tībia, æ. f

3 Tibicen, inis. m

1 Fīstūla, æ. f

2 Tympanum, i. m

1 Arithmetica, æ. f

2 Nūmerus, i. m

1 Astrōnōmia, æ. f

2 Astrōnōmus, i. m

1 Astrōlōgia, æ. f

2 Astrōlōgus, i. m

2 Jūrisconsultus, i. m

1 Sōphīsta, æ. m

3 Hīstrio, ōmis. m

2 Theatrum, i. m

1 Cōmœdia, æ. f

2 Cōmīcus, i. m

1 Trāgœdia, æ. f

2 Trāgicus, i. m

1 Hīstōria, æ. f

2 Hīstōricus, ci. m

3 Artīfex, icis. m

2 **Θ**εολογία, ας.

3 Θεολόγος, ος.

2 Φιλοσοφία, ας.

3 Φιλόσοφος, ος.

2 Γραμματική, ης.

2 Διαλεκτική, ης.

3 Διαλεκτικός, ος.

2 Ῥητορική, ης.

5 Λογότης, ητος.

2 Μουσική, ης.

2 Ἀρμονία, ας.

5 Χέλυσ, υτος.

2 Χορδή, ης.

2 Κιθάρα, ας.

2 Πανδύρα, ας.

2 Λύρα, ας.

3 Αὐλὴς, ες.

1 Αυλητής, ες.

5 Σύνειξ, ητος.

3 Τύμπανον, ατος.

2 Ἀριθμητική, ης.

3 Ἀριθμός, ος.

2 Ἀστρονομία, ας.

3 Ἀστρονόμος, ος.

2 Ἀστρολογία, ας.

3 Ἀστρολόγος, ος.

3 Νομικός, ος.

1 Σοφιστής, ες.

1 Ὑποκριτής, ες.

3 Θέατρον, ατρο.

2 Κωμῳδία, ας.

3 Κωμωδοποιός, ος.

2 Τραγῳδία, ας.

3 Τραγωδοποιός, ος.

2 Ἱστορία, ας.

3 Ἱστορικός, ος.

1 Τεχνίτης, ος.

Workman, or Handi- crafts man	3	ōpifex, icis.	1	Χειροτέχνης, υ.
Farrier	2	Vetērinārius, ii.	3	Κτιωιάτρης, άτρης.
Hatter, or Copper	2	Coaciliarius, ii.	3	Πλωποιός, υ.
Goldsmith	3	Aurifex, icis.	3	Χρυσουργός, υ.
Carpenter		Fāber lignārius, ii.	5	Τέκτων, οίθη.
Blacksmith		Fāber ferrarius, ii.	3	c. Χαλκεύς, έως.
Hammer	2	Malleus, i.	2	Σφύρα, ας.
Anvil, or Stithy	3	Incus, ūdis.	5	Ἀνέμων, ονος.
Smith's Vice, or	1	Cochlea, z.	1	Κοχλίας, υ.
Screw				
File	1	Līma, z.	2	Ῥήμη, ης.
Cooper	3	Viētor, ōris.	3	Οἰσουργός, υ.
Axe, or Hatchet	3	Sēcūris, is.	5	Πέλεκυς, έως.
Plain	1	Dōlabra, z.	3	Ξόστρον, υ.
Saw	1	Serra, z.	2	c. Πείστης, έως.
Wedge	2	Cūneus, i.	5	Σφήν, ηνός.
pair of Compasses	2	Circinūs, i.	1	Διαβήτης, υ.
Square	1	Norma, i.	5	Γνώμων, ονος.
Ruler	1	Rēgūla, z.	5	Κανών, όνθη.
Wimble, or Auger	1	Tērebra, z.	3	Τρυπανόν, άνθ.
Stone-Cutter	1	Lāpicīda, z.	3	Λατόμος, υ.
Chisel, or Graving-tool	3	Celtis, is.	3	Γλύφιόν, ιθ.
Trowel	1	Trulla, z.		
Painter	3	Pictor, ōris.	3	c. Γραφεύς, έως.
Pencil	2	Pēnicillus, i.	3	Γραφείον, είς.
Potter	2	Pīgūlus, i.	3	c. Κεραμεύς, έως.
Butcher	2	Lānīs, ii.	3	Κρεουργός, υ.
Cook	2	Cōqus, i.	3	Μάγειρθη, άρς.
Baker	3	Pistor, ōris.	3	Ἀρτοκόπος, υ.
Miller	3	Mōlitor, ōris.	3	Μυλωθεός, υ.
Fuller	3	Fullo, ōnis.	3	c. Γραφεύς, έως.
Dyer	3	Tinctōr, ōris.	3	c. Βαφεύς, έως.
Weaver	3	Textor, ōris.	1	Ύφαντης, υ.
Loom	2	Textūm, i.	3	Ίσος, υ.
Web	1	Tēla, z.	5	Ύφασμα, άθη.
Warp	3	Stāmen, īnis.	5	Στήμων, όνθη.
Woof	3	Subtegmen, īnis.	2	Κρόκη, ης.
Tarn-Windle	2	ālābrum, i.		
Furrier	3	Pellio, ōnis.		
Tanner	2	Cōriārius, ii.	1	Βυρσοδέψης, υ.
Shoe-maker		Sitor calcearius.	3	Υποδηματορράφος, υ.
Cobler	3	Cerdo, ōnis.	3	Σκυτοτόμος, υ.
Horse-courser	2	Hippoplānus, i.	3	Ἰππόπλανθη, άνθ.
Barber	3	Tonsor, ōris.	3	c. Κηρεύς, έως.
Barber's Shop	1	Tonskīna, z.	3	Κερείον, υ.

A *Laundress*
A *Mountebank*

A *Juglar*
A *Dancer*
A *Wrestler*
A *Rope-Dancer*

3 *Lotrix, icis.*
Mēdicus circumfōrā-
neus.

3 *Præfūgiator, ōris.*
3 *Saltator, ōris.*
3 *Luſtator, ōris.*
2 *Fūnambūlus, i.*

2 *Πλύντεια, ias.*
1 *Πειλοδότης, ὅς.*

5 *Γόης, ἡΐθ.*
1 *Ὀρχηστὴς, ὅς.*
1 *Παλαιστὴς, ὅς.*
1 *Σχοινοβάτης, υ.*

SECTIO XXXVII.

Of Time and
Measures.

De Tempore ejusq;
Mensuris.

Περὶ χρόνου καὶ τῶν
αὐτῶν μέτρων.

Time
Opportunity

A *Season*

A *Year*

Two *Years*

Four *Years*

Leap-*Year*

The *Spring*

The *Summer*

Autumn

The *Winter*

A *Month*

11 *January*

12 *February*

1 *March*

2 *April*

3 *May*

4 *June*

5 *July*

6 *August*

7 *September*

8 *October*

9 *November*

10 *December*

A *Week*

A *Day*

3 *Tempus, ōris.*

3 *Opportunitas, atis.*

3 *Tempestas, atis.*

2 *Annus, i.*

2 *Biennium, ii.*

2 *Lustrum, i.*

2 *Bisextilis annus.*

3 *Ver, vēris.*

3 *Æstas, atis.*

2 *Autumnus, i.*

3 *Hycems, ia.*

3 *Mensis, ia.*

2 *Januarius, ii.*

2 *Februarius, ii.*

2 *Martius, ii.*

3 *Aprilis, ia.*

2 *Maius, ii.*

2 *Junius, ii.*

2 *Julius, ii.*

2 *Augustus, i.*

3 *September, bris.*

3 *Octōber, bris.*

3 *Novēber, bris.*

3 *Dēcember, bris.*

1 *Septimāna, æ.*

5 *Dies, ei, m. p.*

3 *Χρόνος, υ.*

3 *Καιρὸς, ὅς.*

2 *Ὠρα, ας.*

3 *Ἐνιαυτός, ὅς.*

1 *ε. Διετὴς, ἐθ, ἔς.*

5 *Ὀλυμπιάς, ἀδθ.*

5 *Ἑαρ, αργς.*

1 *ε. Θέρθ, εθ, ὅς.*

2 *Ὀπώρα, ας.*

5 *Χειμὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Μῶν, μῶος.*

5 *Γαμηλιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Ἐλαφροβωλιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Μενυχιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Θαργηλιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Σκλεροφωλιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Ἐκδρομωλιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Μεταγελνιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Βοηδρομιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Μαιμακηνιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Πυανεψιὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Ἀνδισιων, ὦνθ.*

5 *Ποσειδεὼν, ὦνθ.*

5 *Ἑβδομάς, ἀδθ.*

2 *Ἡμέρα, ας.*

Note, The Names of the Months in Latin, are more properly call'd, *Menſis Primus, Secundus, Tertius, Quartus, Quintus, Sextus, Septimus,* &c. and in Greek, *Μῶν πρῶτος, δεύτερος, τρίτος, τέταρτος, &c. sic deinceps.*

	[val Sōlis.	[Πρῶτη.
1 Sunday	Dōminicus, i.	Κυριακή, ἡ,
2 Monday	Lūnæ.	Δευτέρα.
3 Tuesday	Martis.	Τετάρτη.
4 Wednesday	Mercūrii.	Τετάρτη.
5 Thursday	Jōvis.	Πέμπτη.
6 Friday	Vēnēris.	Ἑκτὴ.
7 Saturday	Saturni, aut Sab-	Ἑβδομή, ἡ
	[bāci.	[Σαββάτων.
Break of Day	2 Dīlucūlum, i.	3 Ὁρθρῆς, ὁ.
The Morning	1 Aurōra, æ.	4 ε. Ἡὸς, ὁ, ἡ.
Noon	5 Mēridies, ei.	2 Μεσημέρια, ας.
The Afternoon	Tempus Pōmēridiā-	2 Δείλη, ης.
	num.	
The Evening	3 Vesper, ēris.	3 Ἑσπερῆς, ἐρῆ.
The Twilight	2 Crēpuscūlum, i.	2 Ἀμφιλύκη, ης.
The Sun-rising	Exortus Sōlis.	2 Ἀνατολή, ἡς.
The Sun-setting	4 Occāsus, ūs.	2 Δυσμή, ἡς.
Night	3 Nox, noctis.	5 Νύξ, κλῖος.
Midnight	Nox intempesta.	3 Μεσονύκτιον, ἰκ.
Cock-crowing	2 Gallicinium, ii.	2 Ἀλεκτρυοφωνία, ας.
An Hour	1 Hōra, æ.	2 Ὦρα, ας.
Half an Hour	1 Sēmihōra, æ.	3 Ἡμιώριον, ἰκ.
Quarter of an Hour	3 Quadrans, eis.	3 Τεταρτημόριον, ἰκ.
Minute	2 Mīnūtum, i.	
Moment	2 Mōmentum, i.	2 Σπῆμη, ἡς. f. Ἀτομον.
An Hour-glass	1 Clēpsydra, æ.	2 Κλεψύδρα, ας.
Clock	2 Hōrölögium, ii.	3 Ὁρολόγιον, ἰκ.
Sun-Dial	2 Hōrölögium, iolārium,	3 Ὁρολόγιον σκιαθρο-
	aut sciōthēricum.	κόν.
Working day	Dies, ei, prōfestus.	3 Ἀνιόρ[η], ὁρῆ.
A Holy-day	Dies, ei, festus.	2 Ἑορτή, ἡς.
Christmas	Nātālis Christi.]	3 Γενέθλια, ἰων.
Easter	3 Pascha, ātis.	Πάχα, π. indecl.
Whitsuntide	1 Pentēcoste, ei.	2 Πεντεκοστή, ἡς.
Infancy	1 Infantia, æ.	5 Νηπιότης, ὀτη[η].
Childhood	1 Puērītia, æ.	2 Παιδεία, ας.
Adolescence	3 Jūventus, utis.	2 Ἠβη, ης.
Manhood	Virilis, ætas.	2 Ἠλικία, ας, ἀνδρικῆ. f.
Age	3 Sēnecūs, ūtis.	5 ε. Γῆρας, ατος, αθ, ας. π.
Age	2 Sēcūlum, i.	5 Ἀἰὼν, ὠνος.
Age of Man	3 Ætas, ātis.	2 Ἠλικία, ας.

S E C T I O XXXVIII.

Of False Gods.

De Diis Gentilibus.

Περὶ Θεῶν ἑθνικῶν.

The Heathen Gods of

The Heathen Goddesses of

Heaven
The Sea

Hell

Time

Wisdom

Eloquence

Wine

War

Fire

Physick

Wind

Love

Mariners

Groves

Woods

Swimmers

Country-ones

Riches

Gardens

Drunkards

The Morning

Goddesses

Heaven

Hell

The Sea

Mountains

Fire

Hunting

The Morning

Justice

War

Corn

Youth

Child-birth

Learning

Revenge

3 Jūpiter, Jōvis.

2 Neptūnus, i.

3 Plūtō, ōis.

2 Sātūrnus, i.

3 āpollo, īnis.

2 Mercūrius, ii.

2 Bacchus, i.

3 Mars. iis.

2 Vulcānus, i.

2 Æscūlapius, ii.

2 Æōlus, i.

3 Cūpīdo, īnis.

3 { Castor, ōris.

3 { Pollux, ūcis.

2 Faunus, i.

2 Syl vānus, i.

3 { Palāmon, ōnis.

2 { Glaucus, i.

3 Pan, ānis.

2 Plūtus, i.

2 Priāpus, i.

2 Silēnus, i.

2 Tithōnus, i.

1 Dea, æ.

3 Jūno, ōnis.

1 Prōserpīna, æ.

3 Thētis, īdis.

2 ōreiādes, um.

1 Vesta, æ.

1 Diāna, æ.

1 Aurōra, æ.

1 Astræa, æ.

1 Bellōna, æ.

3 Cēres, ēis.

1 Hēbe, es.

1 Lūcīna, æ.

1 Mīnerva, æ.

3 Nēmēsis, is.

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

m

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

f

5 Ζ Εἰς, Ζῆλος.

5 Ζ Ποσειδῶν, ὠνός.

5 Πλάτων, ωνΘ.

3 ΚρόνΘ, υ.

5 Ἀπόλλων, ωνΘ.

1 Ἑρμῆας, ἦς, ἐς, ῥ.

3 Βάκχος, υ.

5 Ἄρης, εΘ, & εως.

3 Ἥφαιστος, αἰςυ.

3 Ἀσκληπιός, ιϋ.

3 ΑἰολΘ, ὀλδ.

5 Ἔρως, ωτος.

3 Κάτωρ, οερς.

1 c. Πολυδῆκης, εΘ.

3 Φαίς, υ.

3 ΣύλβαιΘ, άνυ.

5 Παλάμων, ονΘ.

3 Γλαῦκος, γλαῦκς.

5 Πάν, πανός.

3 Πλάτες, Πλέτς.

3 Πρίηπος, ήπς.

3 Σιλῆως, ῥ.

3 Τιθωνός, ῥ.

2 Θεά, ᾶς.

2 Ἥρα, ας.

2 Περσεφόνη, ης.

5 Θέτις, ιδος.

5 Ὀρειάδες, ᾶδων.

2 Ἑστία, ίας.

5 Ἄρτεμις, ιδος.

4 c. Ἥως, ὀΘ, ῥς.

2 Δίκη, ης.

4 c. Ἐνυά, ὀΘ, ῥς.

5 Δημήτηρ, ερς, & τερς.

2 Ἥβη, ης.

2 Ἑλλάδουα, ίας.

2 Ἀθηνῆ, ης.

2 c. Νέμεσις, εως.

The Heavens Goddesses of

Arms
Eloquence
Love
Woods
Fountains

Charity

Poets

3	Pallas, ādis,	f	5	Παλλάς, ἀδῖς.	f
1	Snadēla, æ.	f	4	σ. Πειθῶ, ὀθ, ἔε.	f
3	Vēnus, ēris.	f	2	Ἀφροδίτη, ης.	f
3	Hāmadyādes, um.	f	5	Ἀμαδρυάδες, ων.	f
3	Naiādes, um.	f	5	Ναιάδες, ων.	f
1	Aglaia, æ.	f	2	Ἀγλαΐη, ης.	f
1	Thālia, æ.	f	2	Θαλεία, ας.	f
1	Euphrōyne, es.	f	2	Εὐφροσύνη, ης.	f
1	Calliōpe, es.	f	2	Καλλιόπη, ης.	f
4	Clio, ūs.	f	4	σ. Κλειῶ, ὀθ, ἔε.	f
4	ē-āto, ūs.	f	4	σ. Ἐρατώ, ὀθ, ἔε.	f
1	Thalia, æ.	f	2	Θαλεία, ας.	f
1	Melpōmēne, es.	f	2	Μελπομένη, ης.	f
1	Terpsichōre, es.	f	2	Τερψιχόρη, ης.	f
1	Euterpe, es.	f	2	Εὐτέρπη, ης.	f
1	Pōlyhymnia, æ.	f	2	Πολυῦμνια, ἱας.	f
1	hārania, æ.	f	2	Οὐρανία, ας.	f

APPENDIX ADJECTIVORUM.

A^{Ble}
All
Alone
Another
Ancient
Bad
Barren
Base
Bitter
Build
Both
Bountiful
Broad
Careful
Chast
Cheap
Cheerful

Clean
Clear
Common
Convetous

P^{orens, tis.}
Omnis, e, is.
Sōlus, a, um.
ālius, a, ud, ālius.
Antīquus, a, um.
Mālus, a, um.
Stērilis, e, is.
Tarpis, e, is.
āmārus, a, um.
ēlixus, a, um.
Ambo, bæ, bo. pl.
Bēnignus, a, um.
Lātus, a, um.
Sōlicitus, a, um.
Castus, a, um.
Vīlis, e, is.
ālācer, cris, cre, aut ā-
lācris, cre.
Mundus, a, um.
Cārus, a, um.
Commūnis, e, is.
ānārus, a, um.

Δ^{Υνατός, η, όν.}
Pās, pāsa, pēs.
Mōnos, η, ον.
Ἄλλος, η, ο.
Παλαιός, α, όν.
Κακός, η, όν.
Ἄναρχος, ον.
Αἰσχρος, α, όν.
Πικρός, α, όν.
Ἐφθός, η, όν.
Ἄμφω, οἷν. g. & d. pl.
Ἀγαθοποιός, όν.
Εὐρύς, εἷα, υ.
Πολυέμινος, ον.
Ἄγνός, η, όν.
Εὐώνος, ον.
Πειχάρης, ές.
Καθαρός, α, όν.
Λαμπρός, α, όν.
Κοινός, η, όν.
Πλεονέκτης, ές.

ωδμ

Crafty
 Cruel
 Courtous
 Dark
 Dear
 Deep
 Delightful
 Different
 Diligent
 Diverse
 Doubtful
 Drank
 Dry
 Dirty
 Earnest
 Easy
 Elegant
 Eloquent
 Empty
 Endued
 Equal
 Everlasting
 Faithful
 False
 Famous
 Fat
 Few
 Firm
 Fit
 Foreign
 Foul
 Free
 Fresh
 Fruitful
 Full
 Gentle
 Glad
 Godly
 Good
 Great
 Guilty
 High
 Holy
 Just
 Kind
 Large

Vāter, fra, frum.
 Crūdēlis, e, is.
 Cōmis, e, is.
 ōpācus, a, um.
 Chārus, a, um.
 Prōfundus, a, um.
 Blandus, a, um.
 Dīversus, a, um.
 Sēdūlus, a, um.
 Vārius, a, um.
 Dūbīus, a, um.
 Ebrīus, a, um.
 Siccus, a, um.
 Sordīdus, a, um.
 Vēbēmens, tis.
 Fācīlis, e, is.
 ēlēgans, tis.
 Dīsertus, a, um.
 īnāns, e, is.
 Prædīctus, a, um.
 Pār, is.
 Æternus, a, um.
 Fīdus, a, um.
 Falsus, a, um.
 Inclūtus, a, um.
 Pīguis, e, is.
 Paucus, a, um.
 Fīrmus, a, um.
 Idōneus, a, um.
 Extērus, a, um.
 Fœdus, a, um.
 Līber, ra, um.
 Rēcens, tis.
 Fœcundus, a, um.
 Plēnus, a, um.
 Lēnis, e, is.
 Lātus, a, um.
 Pīus, a, um.
 Bōnus, a, um.
 Magus, a, um.
 Reus, a, um.
 Alus, a, um.
 Sācer, cra, um.
 Iustus, a, um.
 Almus, a, um.
 Amplus, a, um.

Πανουργός, ον.
 Δεινός, ἡ, όν.
 Ευπρόσηγος, ον.
 Σκόλειος, ἡ, όν.
 Ἀγαπητός, όν.
 Βαθύς, εἶα, υ.
 Περσφιλής, ές.
 Διάφορος, ον.
 Σπεδαίθη, αἶα, αἶον.
 Ποικίλη, ἡ, ον.
 Ἀμφίδοξος, ον.
 Μέθυς, ον.
 Ξηρός, α, όν.
 Ρυπαρός, α, όν.
 Σφοδρός, α, όν.
 Ράδιος, ἰα, ἰον.
 Φιλόκαλος, ἀλα, αλοι.
 Λόγιος, ἰα, ἰον.
 Κενός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἐχων, οσα, ον.
 Ἴσος, ἡ, ον.
 Αἰώνιος, ον.
 Πιστός, ἡ, όν.
 Ψάδις, ές.
 Ευδόκιμος, ον.
 Πίον, ον.
 Παύρος, α, ον.
 Ηέβαιος, ον.
 Ἰκανός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἀλχοδικός, ἡ, όν.
 Βέλωνκτός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἐλεύθερος, έρα, ερον.
 Γλυκύς, εἶα, υ.
 Ευφορος, ον.
 Μεσός, ἡ, όν.
 Ἠπιος, ον.
 Ευθυμος, ον.
 Ευσεβής, ές.
 Ἀγαθός, ἡ, όν.
 Μέγας, ἀλη, α.
 Ἐνοχος, ον.
 Τηλυς, ἡ, όν.
 Ἀγιος, ἰα, ἰον.
 Δίκαιος, αἶα, αἶον.
 Φερέσβιος, ον.
 Ἀδρός, α, όν.

any
can
named
right
like
little
ung
use
most
just
manifest
any
mer
wild
kindful
miserable
modest
more
naked
narrow
naughty
near
not
necessary
now
oble
one
obscure
plain
pleasant
piousful
poor
pretty
profitable
pure
quick
quick-witted
rare
rash
ready
rebellious
ripe
rafted
round

Segnis, a, is.
Macer, ca, crum.
Dolus, a, um.
Lēvis, e, is.
Sīmīlis, e, is.
Parvus, a, um.
Longus, a, um.
Laxus, a, um.
Ictus, a, um.
Vēgetus, a, um.
Mānifestus, a, um.
Multus, a, um.
Mērus, a, um.
Mītis, e, is.
Mēmor, oris.
Miser, a, um.
Mōdestus, a, um.
Plūres, a.

Nūdus, a, um.
Angustus, a, um.
Nēquam, indecl.
Vicīnus, a, um.
Concīnnus, a, um.
Nēcessārius, a, um.
Nōvus, a, um.
Illustis, e, is.
Nullus, a, um.
Obscūrus, a, um.
Plānus, a, um.
āmenus, a, um.
ōrīmus, a, um.
Pauper, ēris.
Bellus, a, um.
ūtilis, e, is.
Pūrus, a, um.
Cītus, a, um.
Sāgax, ācis.
Rārus, a, um.
Tēmērārius, a, um.
Crūdus, a, um.
Promptus, a, um.
Contumax, acis.
Matūrus, a, um.
Assus, a, um.
Rōtundus, a, um.

Nathus, a, on.
Ischus, h, on.
Polυμαθής, is.
Ελαφρός, on.
Ομοιός, οία, οίον.
Μικρός, α, on.
Μακρός, α, on.
Χαλαρός, α, on.
Ενέργησις, ατή, ατορ.
Θαλερός, α, on.
Δήλος, δήλη, δήλον.
Πολύς, λλή, υς.
Ακράτος, on.
Ηπιός, on.
Μρήμων, on.
Τάλας, αινά, αν.
Σώφρων, on.
Πλείονες, οες, υς, η, πλεί-
ονα, οα, ω.
Γυμνός, η, on.
Στενός, η, on.
Πονηρός, α, on.
Γέπων, on.
Ευρυθμός, on.
Αναγκαίός, αία, αιον.
Νεός, α, on.
Ευδοξός, on.
Ουδείς, εδεμία, εδεν.
Αδελός, on.
Τερνός, η, on.
Τερπνός, η, on.
Ευπορός, on.
Πτωχός, η, on.
Άσειός, εία, ειον.
Χρήσιμος, on.
Καθαρός, α, on.
Ταχύς, εία, υς.
Αγχίνος, on.
Σπάνιος, ία, ιον.
Περπτης, ες.
Ωμός, η, on.
Εταιμός, on.
Απειθής, ες.
Πέπειρος, on.
Οπτός, η, on.
Στεργώλος, η, on.

Rude
 Sad
 Safe
 Sals
 The Same
 Savage
 Saucy
 Seasonable
 Secret
 Secure
 Severe
 Shamefac'd
 Shameless
 Sharp

 Short
 Sick
 Simple

 Soft
 Solemn
 Sound
 Still
 Strait
 Strong
 Subtil
 Such
 Sure
 Sweet
 Swift
 Tender
 Terrible
 Thankful
 Thick
 Thin
 Torn
 Treacherous
 Troublesome
 True
 Vain
 Valiant
 Unfavoury
 Utmost
 Wandering
 Want
 Weak

Rūdis, e, is.
 Tristis, e, is.
 Sospes, itis.
 Salsus, a, um.
 idem eadem, idem.
 Barbārus, a, um.
 Pētūlans, tis.
 Opportūnus, a, um.
 Arcānus, a, um.
 Sēcūrus, a, um.
 Sēvērus, a, um.
 Pūdīcus, a, um.
 Prōcax, acis.
 ācer, cris, cre, acis, cre.
 Brēvis, e, is.
 Ēger, gra, um.
 Simplex, icis.

 Mollis, e, is.
 Sōlennis, e, is.
 Sānus, a, um.
 Tranquillus, a, um.
 Arctus, a, um.
 Fortis, e, is.
 Sōlers, ertis.
 Tālis, e, is.
 Certus, a, um.
 Dulcis, e, is.
 Vēlox, ōcis.
 Tēner, a, um.
 Dīrus, a, um.
 Grātus, a, um.
 Crassus, a, um.
 Grācilis, e, is.
 Lācer, ra, rum.
 Perfīdus, a, um.
 Mōlestus, a, um.
 Vērus, a, um.
 Vānus, a, um.
 Strēnus, a, um.
 Rancīdus, a, um.
 Extrēmūs, a, um.
 Vāgus, a, um.
 Lascīvus, a, um.
 Dēbilis, e, is.

Απειρος, ον.
 Πρείλυπος, ον.
 Ασφαλής, ές.
 Αλμυρός, ρα, όν.
 Αυτός, ή, ό.
 Βάρβαρος, ον.
 Ακόλαστος, ον.
 Καίριος, ον.
 Απόρρητος, ον.
 Ακίνδυνος, ον.
 Απότομος, ον.
 Σεμνός, ή, όν.
 Αναίδης, ές.
 Δεινός, έια, ύ.

 Βραχύς, έια, ύ.
 Νοσών, έν.
 Απλός, ές, απλόη, ή, απλόον, έν.
 Μαλακός, ή, όν.
 Ήνιαιστος, α, ον.
 Τηλής, ές.
 Νήνεμος, έμη, ον.
 Στενόχωρος, όρος, εν.
 Ισχυρός, α, όν.
 Ευφυής, ές.
 Τοιούτος, τοιαύτη, τοιούτος.
 Ατρεκής, ές.
 Ηδός, έια, ύ.
 Ταχύς, έια, ύ.
 Τέλειος, εν.
 Ωμός, ή, όν.
 Ευχαις, ι.
 Παχύς, έια, ύ.
 Λεπτός, ή, όν.
 Ρακώδης, ές.
 Παράσπενδος, ον.
 Ανιμρός, α, όν.
 Αληθής, ές.
 Μάταιος, αία, ον.
 Ισθμικός, η, ον.
 Δυσώδης, ές.
 Εσχατός, άτη, ον.
 Πολυπλανής, ές.
 Ασέλγης, ές.
 Ασώγης, ές.

calthy
ary
et
icked
ld
itty
nderful
rshipful
rthy
arly

Löcuples, ētir.
Fessus, a, um.
Udūs, a, um.
Prāvus, a, um.
Eērus, a, um.
Fācētus, a, um.
Mīrus, a, um.
Augustus, a, um.
Dignus, a, um.
Pērennis, e, is.

Πάσις, ἰα, ον.
Κάμνω, ον.
Διάβρω, ον.
Φαῦλος, φαῦλη, φαῦλον.
Ἄγει, ἰα, ον.
Εὐτρέπεια, ον.
Θαυμάσιος, ἡ, ον.
Σεβαστός, ἡ, ον.
Ἄξιος, ἰα, ον.
Ἐπείγει, ον.

SECTIO XXXVIII.

ADJECTIVES
of Number.

ADJECTIVA
Numeralia.

Προσπομαστική
Ἀριθμητικά.

I. Cardinalia.

I. **U** Nus, a, um.
II. **U** Duo, æ, o.
III. Tres, tria.
IV. Quātuor.
V. Quinque
VI. Sex
VII. Septem
VIII. Octo
IX. Nōvem
X. Dēcem
XI. Undēcim
XII. Duōdēcim
XIII. Trēdēcim
XIV. Quātuordēcim
XV. Quindēcim
XVI. Sexdēcim
XVII. Septendēcim.
XVIII. Duōdēvīginti.
XIX. Undēvīginti
XX. Vīginti
XXX. Trīginta
XL. Quādraginta
L. Quinquaginta
LX. Sexaginta
LXX. Septuaginta
LXXX. Octoginta
XC. Nōnaginta
C. Centum
CC. Dūcenti

Πρωτότυπα.

α. **E** ἓς, μία, ἓν.
β. **E** Δύο.
γ. Τρεῖς, ἰα.
δ. Τέσσαρες.
ε. Πέντε.
ς. Ἑξ.
ζ. Ἑπτὰ.
η. Ὀκτώ.
θ. Ἐννέα.
ι. Δέκα.
ια. Ἐνδεκά.
ιβ. Δώδεκα.
ιγ. Δεκατρεῖς.
ιδ. Δεκατέσσαρες.
ιε. Δεκαπέντε.
ισ. Ἐκαδέκα.
ις. Ἑπτακαδέκα.
ις. Ὀκτωκαδέκα.
ιθ. Ἐννιοκαδέκα.
κ. Εἴκοσι.
λ. Τριάκοιτα.
μ. Τεταράκοντα.
ν. Πεντήκοιτα.
ς. Ἑξήκοντα.
ο. Ἑβδομηκοντα.
π. Ὀσδοήκοντα.
ς. Ἑννεήκοντα.
ο. ἑκατόν.
ς. Διακόσιοι.

O N E
Two

Three
Four
Five
Six
Seven
Eight
Nine
Ten
Eleven
Twelve
Thirteen
Fourteen
Fifteen
Sixteen
Seventeen
Eighteen
Nineteen
Twenty
Thirty
Forty
Fifty
Sixty
Seventy
Eighty
Ninety
100. one Hundred
200. two Hundred

300. three Hundred
 400. four Hundred
 500. five Hundred
 600. six Hundred
 700. seven Hundred
 800. eight Hundred
 900. nine Hundred
 1000. one Thousand
 2000. two Thousand
 10000. ten Thousand

CCC. Tricenti.
 CCCC. Quadringenti.
 D. Quingenti
 DC. Sexcenti
 DCC. Septingenti
 DCCC. Octingenti.
 CCIJ. Nongenti
 CIJ. Mille
 IICIJ. Bis Mille, &c.
 XCIJ. Decies Mille

τ'. Τριακόσιοι.
 υ'. Τετρακόσιοι.
 φ'. Πεντακόσιοι.
 χ'. Ἑξακόσιοι.
 ψ'. Ἑπτακόσιοι.
 ω'. Ὀκτακόσιοι.
 π'. Ἐννεακόσιοι.
 α. χίλιοι
 β'. Διχίλιοι, κλ.
 μ'. Μυριοι.

II. Ordinalia.

Τακτικά.

First
 Second
 Third
 Fourth
 Fifth
 Sixth
 Seventh
 Eighth
 Ninth
 Tenth
 Eleventh, &c.
 Twentieth
 Thirtieth
 Fortieth
 Fiftieth
 Sixtieth
 Seventieth
 Eightieth
 Ninetieth
 Hundredth
 Two Hundredth
 Three Hundredth, &c.
 Thousandth

Primus
 Secundus
 Tertius
 Quartus
 Quintus
 Sextus
 Septimus
 Octavus
 Nonus
 Decimus
 Undecimus, &c.
 Vicessimus
 Tricesimus
 Quadragesimus
 Quinquagesimus
 Sexagesimus.
 Septuagesimus
 Octogesima
 Nonagesimus
 Centesimus
 Ducesimus
 Trecentesimus, &c.
 Millesimus

Πρώτος.
 Δευτερος.
 Τρίτος.
 Τέταρτος.
 Πέμπτος.
 Ἑκτος.
 Ἑβδομος.
 Ὀγδοος.
 Ἐννὰς.
 Δέκας.
 ἑνδεκάς.
 Εἰκοστός.
 Τριακοστός.
 Τετρακοστός.
 Πεντηκοστός.
 Ἑξηκοστός.
 Ἑβδομηκοστός.
 Ὀγδοηκοστός.
 Ἐννεηκοστός.
 Ἑκατοστός.
 Διακοστοστός.
 Τριακοστοστός, κλ.
 Χίλιοστός.

APPENDIX

VERBORUM.

abound
to adorn

advise
afford
affright
be afraid
be amazed

appoint
assure
assuage
awake (act.)
awake (neut.)

bake
bark
be
best

behold
believe
be benumbed
besmear

bind
bite
blame
bless
blot
blot out
blow
boil
be born

brag
bray in a Mortar
breakfast

2 S Cāteo, es, ui. f. c.
1 S Orno, as, āvi.
2 Mōneo, es, ui, itum.
2 Præbeo, es, ui, itum.
2 Terreo, es, ui, itum.
2 Horreo, es, ui. f. c.
2 Stūpeo, es, ui. f. c.
3 Ungo, is, xi, ſum.
2 Spondeo, es, ſpoſpon-di
2 Mulceo, es, ſi, ſum.
1 Excito, as, āvi, ātum.
3 Expergiſcor, rectus
ſum vel fui.
3 Pinſo, fui, piſtum.
1 Latro, as, avi, ātum.
Sum, es, fui.
3 Cædo, cecidi, cæſum.
3 Cerno, crevi, crētum.
3 Crēdo, didi, itum.
2 Torpeo, ui. f. c.
3 Lino, li-vi, litum.
1 Ligo, āvi, ātum.
2 Mordeo, momordi.
1 Vitūpĕro, āvi, ātum.
1 Beo, āvi, ātum.
1 Mācūlo, āvi.
2 Dēleo, ēvi, etum.
1 Flo, āvi, ātum.
3 Cōquo, xi, ſum.
3 Naſcor, natus ſum
vel fui.
1 Jaſto, as, āvi, ātum.
3 Contundo, tūdi.
1 Jento, āvi, ātum.

6 B Pſō, ſω, κα.
1 c. Κοσμέω, ſω, κα.
1 c. Παραινέω, ſω, κα.
1 c. Ἐπιχορηγέω, τω, κα.
1 c. Φοβέω, ſω, κα.
4 Φείω, ξω, χα.
1 c. Θαμβέω, ſω, κα.
6 Χείω, ſω, κα.
3 c. Πιſτέω, ſω, κα.
2 Θέλω, ξω, χα.
5 Ἐγείνω, ρω, κα.
3 c. Ἐξυπνόω, ſω, κα.
4 Μάωω, ξω, χα.
1 c. Ὑλακτέω, ſω, κα.
Εἰμί.
1 Τόπτω, ψω, φα.
1 Βλέπω, ψω, φα.
6 Πιſτεύω, ſω, κα.
2 c. Ναρκάω, ſω, κα.
1 Ἀλείω, ψω, φα.
1 c. Δέω, ſω, κα.
5 Δάκνω, ξω, κα.
2 Ψέζω, ξω, κα.
4 Μακαρίζω, ſω, κα.
3 c. Σπλάω.
1 Ἐξαλείω, ψω, φα.
1 c. Πνέω, ſω, κα.
1 c. Ἐψέω, ſω, κα.
6 Φύω, ſω, κα.
1 c. Κομπέω, αω, κα.
6 Θραύω, ſω, κα.
4 Ἀπεργίζομαι.

to bring
 to bring forth young
 to bring up
 to brush
 to build
 to burn
 to bury
 to call
 to call for
 to care
 to carry
 to cast
 to change
 to chastise
 to cheat
 to cherish
 to chide
 to choke
 to claim
 to claw
 to clothe
 to be cold
 to comb
 to comfort
 to command
 to compass
 to condemn
 to confute
 to consume (a&.)
 to consume (neut.)
 to convince
 to cover
 to counsel
 to creak
 to create
 to cry out
 to curse
 to cut
 to dance
 to dare
 to defend
 to defile
 to demand
 to deny
 to depart

Affēro, attūli, allātum.
 3 Pārio, pēpēri, partum.
 1 Edūco, avi, ātum.
 3 Verro, erri, sum.
 3 Struo, xi, ūtum.
 3 ūro, ussi, ūsum.
 4 Sēpēlio, īvi, pultum.
 1 Vōco, āvi, ātum.
 3 Posco, pōposci. f. c.
 1 Cūro, āvi, ātum.
 1 Porto, āvi, ātum.
 3 Jācio, jēci, jactum.
 1 Māto, āvi, ātum.
 1 Castigo, āvi, ātum.
 3 ēmungo, xi, ūtum.
 2 Foveo vi, fctum.
 1 Objurgo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Suffoco, āvi, ātum.
 1 Vendico, āvi, ātum.
 3 Scalpo, si, prium.
 4 amicio, ui, ūtum.
 2 Algeo, si. f. c.
 3 Peſco, xui, xum.
 1 Solor, ātus, sum vel fui.
 2 Jūbeo, jussi, jssum.
 3 Cingo, xi, ūtum.
 1 Damno, āvi, ātum.
 1 Confuto, as, ātum.
 3 Absūmo, psi, prium.
 3 Tābesco, tabui. f. c.
 3 Arguo, ui, ūtum.
 3 Tēgo, xi, ūtum.
 3 Consūlo, ui, sultum.
 3 Cūdo, di, sum.
 1 Crēpo, ui, itum.
 1 Creō, āvi, ātum.
 1 Clamo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Execro, ātus sum.
 3 Scindo, scidi, scissū.
 1 Salto, āvi, ātum.
 2 Audeo, ausus sum.
 3 Dēfendo, di, fensum.
 1 Contāmino, āvi, ātum.
 1 Postūlo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Nēgo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Migro, āvi, ātum.

4 Κομίζω, σω, κα.
 2 Τίτω, ξω, κα.
 1 Εκτρέφω, ψω, φα.
 5 Σαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
 1 c. Οικοδομέω, σω, κα.
 6 Κέλω, ὠω, κα.
 1 Θάπτω, ψω, φα.
 1 c. Καλέω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Αἰτέω, σῶ, κα.
 4 Φροντίζω, σω, κα.
 4 Βασάζω, σω, κα.
 5 Βάλλω, βαλῶ, πη.
 4 Ἀλλάττω, ξῶ, κα.
 2 c. Ἐπιμαίω, σῶ, κα.
 2 c. Ἐξαπατάω, σῶ, κα.
 1 Θάλλω, ψω, φα.
 4 Ἐπιπλήττω, ξῶ, κα.
 2 Πείρω, ξῶ, κα.
 1 c. Ἰσοποιέομαι, ἔσομαι.
 2 c. Κναώ, ἥσω, ἥκη.
 5 Πειβάλλω, λῶ, βληκη.
 3 c. Ριζέω, σω, κα.
 2 Πείνω, ξῶ, κα.
 1 c. Παραμυθέομαι, ἥσομαι.
 6 Κελεύω, σω, κα.
 3 c. Κυκλόω, σω, κα.
 5 Κατακείνω, ἰῶ, κα.
 4 Ἀνασκαδίζω, σω, κα.
 2 Αναλίσκω, ὠσω, ὠκη.
 2 Τήκομαι, ἔσομαι.
 2 Ἐλίσσω, ξῶ, κα.
 1 Καλύπτω, ψω, φα.
 6 Συμβλέω, σω, κα.
 4 Χράωω, ξῶ, κα.
 1 c. Λακκώ, σω, κα.
 4 Κπίζω, σω, κα.
 2 c. Βράω, σω, κα.
 2 c. Καταράσσομαι.
 5 Τέμνω, μῶ, μμηκα.
 1 c. Ὀρχέομαι, ὄρμαι.
 2 c. Τολμαίω, σω, κα.
 5 Ἀμύνω, νῶ, γκα.
 5 Μιάνω, αἰῶ, γκα.
 1 c. Ἀπαιτέω, σω, κα.
 1 c. Ἀρνέομαι, ἥσομαι.
 1 c. Ἀποικέω, σω, κα.
 to de

to knock
 to labour
 to laugh
 to lead
 to learn
 to lick
 to lift up
 to live
 to loosen
 to love
 to make
 to meditate
 to milk
 to mistake
 to move
 to murmur
 to muster
 to obey
 to offend
 to open
 to paint
 to pant
 to patch
 to pay
 to pierce
 to perceive
 to permit
 to persuade
 to play
 to please
 to plow
 to pluck
 to pour
 to praise
 to press
 to prick
 to prove
 to provide
 to provoke
 to punish
 to put off
 to rain
 to read
 to rejoice
 to return
 to reap

1 Pulso, āvi, ātum.	6 Κρέω, σω, κα.
1 Lābōro, āvi, ātum.	1 c. Πονέω, σω, κα.
2 Rīdeo, si, sum.	2 c. Γελάω, σω, κα.
3 Dūco, xi, ōtum.	2 Ἀγώ, ξω, χα.
3 Disco, didici. f. c.	5 Μαρδάνω, ἵσσομαι.
3 Lambo, bi. f. c.	2 Λείχω, ξω, χα.
3 Tollo, sustulī, subla-	5 Αἶρω, ἀρῶ, ἥρκα.
3 Vivo, xi. ōtum. [tum.	2 c. Ζάω, ἵσω, ἦκα.
3 Solvo, vi, sōlutum.	6 Λύω, σω, κα.
1 āmo, āvi, ātum.	2 c. Ἐρέω, άσω, άκα.
3 Fācio, ēci, factum.	1 c. Ποιέω, σω, ἠκα.
1 Mēdītor, ātis.	2 c. Μελετάω, σω, κα.
2 Mulgeo, xi, tum.	2 Ἀμείλω, ξω, χα.
1 Erro, āvi, ātum.	2 c. Πλανάομαι, ἵσσομαι.
2 Mōveo, vi, tum.	1 c. Κινέω, σω, κα.
3 Frēmō, ui, itum.	4 Φρυάττομαι, ξωμαι.
4 Mūtio, īvi. f. c.	4 Τρύζω, σω, κα.
2 Pāreo, ui, paritum.	1 c. Πειθαρχέω, σω, κα.
3 Offendo, di, sum.	6 Περσικρέω, σω, κα.
4 Apērīo, ui, tum.	2 Ἀνοίγω, ξω, έωχα.
3 Pingō, xi, ōtum.	1 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
1 Palpīto, āvi, ātum.	5 Ἀσπαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
4 Sarcio, īvi, factum.	5 Ἀκάρμυ, σωμυ.
3 Exsolvo, vi, sōlūtum.	6 Ἀποπίω, σω, κα.
1 Pēneuro, āvi, ātum.	5 Διαπείρω, ρῶ, ρκα.
4 Sentio, si, sum.	5 Αἰσθάνομαι, ἵσσομαι.
3 Sīno, iīvi, sītum.	2 c. Ἐάω, έάσω, έακα.
2 Suadeo, si, sum.	3 Πείθω, πείσω, πέπεικα.
3 Lūdo, si, sum.	4 Παίζω, ξω, δε σω, κα.
2 Plāceo, ui, itum.	1 c. Ἐυαρεσέω, σω, κα.
1 āro, āvi, ātum.	3 c. Ἀρέω, σω, κα.
3 Vello, vultī, sum.	5 Τίλλω, πλώ, κα.
3 Fondo, ūdi, sum.	1 c. Χέω, έτω, έσω, ευτω.
4 Garrīo, īvi, itum.	1 c. Ἀδολετκέω, σω, κα.
3 Prēmō, si, sum.	4 Πιέζω, σω, κα.
3 Pungo, pūpūgi, ōtum.	1 c. Κεντέω, σω, κα.
1 Prōbo, āvi, ātum.	4 Δοκιμάζω, σω, κα.
1 Pāro, āvi, ātum.	5 Στέλλω, λῶ, λκα.
3 Lācesso, īvi, itum.	4 Ἐρεδίζω, σω, κα.
3 Pleōio, xi, xum.	1 c. Τικωρέω, σω, κα.
3 Exuo, ui, ūtum.	6 Ἀποδύω, σω, κα.
3 Pluo, ui, ūtum.	6 Ὑω, σω, κα.
3 Lēgo, gi, ōtum. [sui.	2 Ἀναγινώσκω, ωτω, ωκα.
2 Gaudeo vīsus sum vel	5 Χαίρω, ρῶ, κα.
4 Rēdeo, īvi, itum.	1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 Torreo, ui, tostum.	2 c. Ὀπτάω, σω, κα.

rob
rub
rule
run
sail
satisfie
scatter
scratch
search
see
seek
sell
send
separate
serve
shave
shine
shut
be sick
be silent
sing
sin
sleep
smell
sneeze
sob
speak
spit
spin
sprinkle
stay
steal
step
sink
stir up
strike
be strong
study
suck
sup
sup up
swear
sweat
swell
swim
take

1 Spolio, lavi, atum.
1 Frico, ui, frictum.
3 Rēgo, xi, tum.
3 Curro, cucurri, sum.
1 Nāvigo, avi, atum.
1 Satio, avi, atum.
1 Dissipo, avi, atum.
3 Scābo, i. f. c. [fui.
1 Scrutor, atus sum vel
2 Video, di, visum.
3 Quæro, sivi, situm.
3 Vendo, didi, itum.
3 Mitto, si, missum.
1 Sēpāro, avi, atum.
4 Servio, iui, itum.
3 Rādo, si, sum.
2 Fulgeo, si. f. c.
3 Claudio, si, sum.
1 Ægrōto, avi. f. c.
2 Sileo, ui. f. c.
3 Cāno, cecini, tum.
1 Pecco, avi, atum.
4 Dormio, iui, itum.
2 Ōleo, ui, itum.
1 Sternuto, avi.
4 Singultio, iui, tum.
3 Lōquor, eris, ere.
1 Screo, avi, atum.
2 Neo, nēvi, etum.
3 Spargo, si, sum.
2 Māneo, si, sum.
1 Fūror, aris vel are.
3 Grādior, gressus sum.
2 Foeteo, ui. f. c.
2 Cieo, vi, citum.
3 Percutio, cussi, sum.
2 Vāleo, ui, itum.
2 Stūdeo, ui. f. c.
3 Sūgo, xi, tum.
1 Coeno, avi, atum.
2 Sorbeo, psi, ptum.
1 Jūro, avi, atum.
1 Sūdo, avi, atum.
2 Tūmeo, ui. f. c.
1 Nāto, avi, atum.
3 Cāpio, cēpi, captum.

1 c. Λωπιδυτέω, σω.
2 Ψήχω, σω, κα.
2 Ἀρχω, ξω, χα.
2 Τρέχω, θρέξω.
1 c. Πλέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Κορέω, σω, κα.
2 c. Σκηδαίω, σω, κα.
4 Κνίζω, σω, κα.
2 c. Ἐρδανάω, σω, κα.
2 c. Ὀργάω, ὀσω, κα.
1 c. Ζητέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Πολέω, σω, κα.
1 Πέμπω, ψω, φα.
4 Χωρίζω, σω, κα.
6 Δυλεύω, σω, κα.
1 c. Ξέω, ἔσω, εκα.
1 Λάμπω, ψω, φα.
6 Κλείω, σω, κα.
1 c. Νοσέω, σω, κα.
2 c. Σιγάζω, σω, κα.
3 Ἀΐδω, αἶτω, εἵκα.
5 Ἀμαρτάνω, ἥσω, ηκα.
3 Καθεύδω, ἥσω, ηκα.
4 Ὄζω, ὀζύσω, ἔσω, ηκα.
5 Πταίρω, ρω, ρκα.
4 Λύζω, ξω, χα.
1 c. Λαλέω, σω, κα.
6 Πτόω, σω, κα.
3 Νήθω, σω, κα.
4 Πάσσω, σω, κα.
5 Μένω, ἰω, μεμένηκα.
1 Κλέπτω, ψω, φα.
5 Βαίω, ἥσμαι, κα.
1 c. Δυσωδέω, σω, κα.
5 Ὀρίω, νω.
6 Πάλλω, σω, κα.
6 Ἰχθύω, σω, κα.
4 Σπυδαίω, σω, κα.
4 Θηλαίω, σω, κα.
1 c. Δειπνέω, σω, κα.
1 c. Ἐπὶρροφέω, σω, κα.
6 Ὀμνύω, σω, κα.
3 c. Ἰδρόω, σω, κα.
5 Οἰδαίω, ἥσω, ηκα.
2 c. Κολυμβάω, σω, κα.
5 Λαμβανω, ἥσμαι.

to tame
 to carry
 to taste
 to teach
 to think
 to thirst
 to threaten
 to throw down
 to thrust
 to thunder
 to touch
 to tread on
 to tremble
 to try
 to turn
 to tie
 to vex
 to view
 to vomit
 to vom
 to urge
 to use
 to walk
 to want (neut)
 to be weary (neut)
 to wash
 to water
 to weary
 to weep
 to weigh
 to whet
 to be willing
 to be wise
 to wish
 to wonder
 to wrest
 to write
 to yield

1 Dōmō, mī, itum.
 1 Mōrōr, āris vel āre.
 1 Gūsto, āvi, ātum.
 2 Dōceo, ui, ētum.
 1 Cōgito, āvi, ātum.
 4 Sītio, īvi, itum. [spi.
 1 Mīnor, ātus sum vel
 3 Sternō, āvi, stratum.
 3 Trūdo, si, sum.
 1 Tōno, ui, itum.
 3 Tango, tētigi, ētum.
 1 Calco, āvi, ātum.
 3 Trēmo, ui. f. c.
 1 Tēto, āvi, ātum.
 3 Verto, ti, sum.
 3 Stringo, xi, ētum.
 3 Anco, xi. f. c.
 1 Lūstrō, āvi, ātum.
 3 Vōmo, ui, itum.
 2 Vōreo, vi, vōtum.
 2 Urgeo, si, sum.
 3 utor, ēris, usus sum.
 1 Ambūlo, āvi, ātum.
 2 Cāreo, ui, itum.
 2 Tēreo, ui. f. c.
 1 Lāvō, vi, lautum.
 1 Rīgo, āvi, ātum.
 1 Fātigo, āvi, ātum.
 2 Flēo, evi, ētum.
 1 Librō, āvi, ātum.
 3 ācuo, ui, itum.
 Vōlo, vis. f. c.
 3 Sāpio, īvi, itum.
 1 Opto, āvi, ātum.
 1 Mīror, āris, ātus sum.
 2 Tōrqueo, si, sum.
 3 Scribo, psi, ptum.
 3 Cēdo, si, cessum.

6 Τιθαρεύω, σω, χα.
 4 Χερνίζω, σω, χα.
 6 Γεύω, σω, χα. [χα.
 2 Διδάσκω, ξω, δεδεδα.
 1 c. Ἐγείνω, σω, χα.
 2 c. Διψάω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Ἀπειλέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Σπρέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Ὀθέω, σω, χα.
 2 c. Βροντάω, σω, χα.
 1 Ἀπτομαι, ψομαι.
 1 c. Πατέω, σω, χα.
 5 Τρέμω, ω, χα.
 2 c. Πειράμαι, ἥπομαι.
 1 Τρέπω, ψω, τέτρεφα.
 2 Σφίζω, ξω, χα.
 1 c. Ἐνοκλέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Σκοπέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Ἐμέω, σω, χα.
 2 Εὐχμαι, ἔμαι.
 2 Ἐπείζω, ξω, χα.
 2 c. Χοράμαι, ἥσομαι.
 1 c. Περιπατέω, σω, χα.
 4 Χορίζω, σω, χα.
 5 Χλιαίνομαι, ἔμαι.
 6 Λέω, σω, χα.
 2 Βρέχω, ξω, χα.
 5 Τέρω, ρω, ρχα.
 6 Κλαίω, σω, χα.
 4 Σταθμίζω, σω, χα.
 2 Θήζω, ξω, χα.
 5 Βέλομαι, ἥσομαι, ημμαι.
 1 c. Φερνέω, σω, χα.
 1 c. Ποδέω, σω, χα.
 4 Θαυμάζω, σω, χα.
 3 c. Στρεβλόω, σω, χα.
 2 Γράφω, ψω, φα.
 2 Ἐκω, ξω, χα.

ences partly Prover- *Sententia partim proverbial,*
 bial, and partly Phrasco- *ales, partim Phrasæologicæ.*
 logical.

Well begun, is half done.

Begin, go on, and end with God.

A Word to the Wise.

He that hateth Instruction is brutish.

Wisdom is better than Riches.

Learning is no Burthen.

A bitter Root, but pleasant Fruit.

No Sweat, no Sweet; No Pains,
 no Gains.

Beauty is a fading Blossom.

Money oft causes Misery.

Pleasure leaves a Sting behind it.

Youth is Vanity.

Virtue is lasting.

'Tis not the Sayer, but the Doer.

The Blessing is promised to the Diligent.

Success crowns the Industrious.

Humility is the Way to Honour.

Wise Men love Solitude.

Noise and Hurry do hinder Study.

Think twice, before thou speakest
 once.

And thou wilt speak twice the
 better for it.

Silence and Retirement are two ex-
 cellent things.

Keep thy Tongue from Evil.

He takes no Delight in Talking.

Where the Stream is stillest, the
 Water is deepest.

Dividium facti, qui bene cœpit,
 habet. *Hor.*

Deo initium, progressum & exitum
 refer.

Dictum Sapienti sat est.

Consilii alienus obbrutuit.

Præstat opes Sapientia.

Sarcina lature nunquam doctrina pu-
 tanda est. *Clar.*

Amara radix, fructus dulcissimus.

— Nil sine magno.

Vitæ labore dedit mortalibus. *Hor.*

Forma bonum fragile. *Ovid.*

— Quo nummus perduxit avaros?

— Nocet emptæ dolore Voluptas.
Hor.

Flos juventutis quam citissime pe-
 rit.

Æternum Virtus est duratura per
 ævum. *Clar.*

Non qui magna loquitur, sed qui vi-
 vit.

Manus Sedulorum ditat.

Certanti dabitur.

Via virtutis est via honoris.

Secum habitant Sapientes.

Musis inimica turba.

Sæpius revolve, quod semel evolve-
 ris.

Et Verba cadent in Sententias.

Silentio & Secessu quid utilius?

— Fugiat tua Turpia Lingua.

Ingrata est illi garrulitas.

Qua flumen placidum est, forsitan
 latet altius unda. *Cato.*

- 26 It happened worse than I expected. Non mea ex Sententia evenit.
 27 The Man is broke. Suas conturbavit fortunas.
 28 He is run out of all. Dilapidavit omnia.
 29 Not able to pay any thing. Solvendo non est.
 30 'Tis a Plot amongst them. Rem de compacto gerunt.
 31 The Project is spoiled. Consilia opprimuntur.
 32 His Blood was up. Excanduit ira.
 33 It touched his Copy-hold. Res sua agebatur.
 34 He hath cheated his Creditors. Decavit Creditoribus.
 35 He knows not which way to turn himself. — Nec quid fugiatve petatve venit. Ovid.
 36 The Man is at his Wits end. — Ambiguus ars stupet ipsa mens. Ovid.
 37 The Business goes on ill. Male procedit opus.
 38 Times were never worse. — Fugere pudor, verumque, delique. Ovid.
 39 Times, we hope, will mend. Speramus, toto surget gens ante mundo Clar.
 40 At present 'tis so little purpose to expect it. Irrita sunt prorsus vota, precesque tuz. Clar.
 41 When Men are better, the Times will be better. — Redeunt Saturnia regna, Cum nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto. Virg.
 42 Reformation will make a new World. Orbe reformato, terras Astræa refer. Clar.
 43 Every Man amend one. Abjiciat Vitæ crimina quisque sua.
 44 Of Idleness comes no Good. Ex otio vitium.
 45 Idle Persons are publick Nuisances. Ignavos dicas telluris inutile pondus. Clar.
 46 Honest Labour brings sweet Profit. Dulce lucrum ex sudore honesto.
 47 He talks much, and does but little. Quod auribus diminutum est, lingua pensat.
 48 The greatest Talkers are often the least Doers. Non Verbis sed factis opus est.
 49 Leave your Talking. Favete Linguis.
 50 To fill our Ears with Din. Quid nobis nunc obstrepitis?
 51 'Tis the common Town talk. Omnibus est in ore.
 52 He is a great Newsmonger. Rumores omnes & concionum Ventos colligere consuevit.
 53 'Tis sad News. A bad Hearing. Rem miseram narras.
 54 It is not in my Power to help it. In manu non est meâ.
 55 Is there any help for it? Quid ostendis remedii?
 56 Help came in, when Hope was gone. Perenti jam ferè præsentanea adferebat opem.
 57 I'll do this Jobb for thee. Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo.
 58 Let me know thy Mind. Me certiqrem facito.

- My Mind is changed. Non stat Sententia.
- Our Minds are apt to rise and fall with our States and Conditions. Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese, ita magni ac humiles sumus.
- Time is very precious. Fugit irreparabile tempus. *Virg.*
- Time well spent will turn to a good Account. Bonas horas bene collocare, & utile & jucundum est.
- No Time ours but the present. Quid est futurum cras fuge quære. *Hor.*
- Every Man hath his Time. Stat sua cuique dies.
- Take Time while Time serves. Carpe diem. *Hor.*
- Time and Tide tarry no Man's Leisure. Atque in se sua per vestigia volvitur annus. *Virg.*
- Delays are Dangerous. — Fert mora sæpe periculum.
- Time will away, whether work or play. — Sensim Dilabitur Hora.
- Time cannot be recalled. — Post est Occasio calva. *Cato.*
- Be wise betimes. A teneris annis memento sapere.
- Late Repentance is seldom true. Sera poenitentia rarò vera.
- But better repent late than never. Satiùs autem serò, quam nunquam Sapere.
- Turn over a new Leaf. Ad salubriora consilia animum appelle.
- Nip Sin in the Bud. Principiis Obsta. *Ovid.*
- Physick may come too late, when the Disease has gotten Head. — Serò Medicina paratur, Cum mala per longas invaluere moras.
- Virtue is the only Nobility. — Nobilitas sola est atque [Ovid. unica Virtus. *Juvenal.*
- Sin is the heaviest Burthen in the World. Peccato gravius non reperitur onus.
- Man's Destruction is of himself. Ipse sibi perniciēs maxima.
- Salvation is of God alone. In solo Deo Salus.
- Silence is the first Step to Wisdom. Ni Sileas, non Sapias.
- Patient Men win the Day. Virtus dum patitur, vincit.
- No Cross, no Crown. Non est ad astra mollis e terris via. *Sen.*
- Patience is a Plaister for every Sore. In re malâ animo si bono utare, juvat.
- Anger's the Cause of much Mischiefe. Præceps ira omnia miscet. *Clar.*
- What's done in thine Anger, will turn to thy Shame at last. Iracunde commissum, de lecus.
- Angry Men never want Woe. Impedit ira animum. *Cato.*
- 'Tis a great Conquest to overcome Anger. Iracundiam qui vincit, hostem superat maximum.
- A Man of a meek and gentle temper. Mitissimi ingenii vir.

- 89 *As meek as a Lamb.* Quò major, eò placabilior.
- 90 *Gentle Strokes make the sweetest Harmony.* Animi clementia custos.
- 91 *Do as thou wouldest be done to.* Quod tibi non vis fieri, alteri ne feceris.
- 92 *Hear with both Ears, and then judge.* Auditâ utrâque parte, judica.
- 93 *Misunderstanding corrupts Judgment.* Nemo innocens, si accusâsse sufficiat.
- 94 *A Corrupt Breath staineth a clear Glass.* Cœlum non animum mutant, quæ trans mare currunt. Hor.
- 95 *When the Serpent's dead, his Sting hurts not.* Mortui non mordent.
- 96 *Every one has something to bring him to his End.* Contra vim mortis non est medicamen in hortis.
- 97 *This Life is uncertain.* Omnia sunt hominum tenui pendencia filo. Ovid.
- 98 *Nothing surer than Death.* Lex Universa: Nasci & Mori.
- 99 *Young Men die as well as Old.* Misti senum ac juvenum densantur funera. Hor.
- 100 *He that lives holily, shall die happily.* Non misere quisquam, qui bene vixit, obit.
- 101 *Look before you leap.* Galeatum sero Duelli pœnitet.
- 102 *Charity begins at home.* Proximus sum egomet mihi.
- 103 *One Bird in the Hand's worth two in the Bush.* Spem pretio non emam.
- 104 *Little said is soon amended.* Nulli tacuisse nocet.
- 105 *Many Hands make light Work.* Multorum manibus grande levatur onus.
- 106 *Out of the Frying-pan into the Fire.* Incidit in Scyllam qui vult vitare Charybdim.
- 107 *As you brew, so you must bake.* Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes.
- 108 *You can't catch old Birds with Chaff.* Anrosa vulpes non capitur laqueo.
- 109 *If one won't, another will.* Invenies alium, si te hic fastidit.
- 110 *'Tis a good Horse that never stumbles.* Quandoque bonus dormitat Homerus.
- 111 *Harm watch, Harm catch.* — Non est lex Justior illâ, Quam necis artifices arte perire suâ.
- 112 *No Pains, no Profit.* Qui fugit molam, fugit farinam.
- 113 *Naught's ne'er in Danger.* Cantabit vacuus coram latrone victor.
- 114 *Where naught's to be had, the King must lose his Right.* Ex nihilo nihil fit.

- 15 Too much of one thing's good for nothing. *Ridetur chorda qui semper oberrat eadem.*
- 16 A Man thinks his own Geese Swans. *Sua cuique sponsa, mihi mea.*
- 17 To carry Coals to Newcastle. *Alcinoo poma dare.*
- 18 To reckon ones Chickens before they are hatch'd. *Ante victoriam canis triumphum.*
- 19 Cloudy Mornings turn to fair Evenings. *Non si male nunc, & olim erit.*
- 20 Let not the Cobler go beyond his Last. *Ne sutor ultra crepidam.*
- 21 What can't be cur'd, must be endure'd. *Levius sit patientia, quicquid corrigere est nefas.*
- 22 Cut your Cloak according to your Cloath. *Si non possis quod velis, velis quod possis.*
- 23 After Death the Doctor. *Post bellum auxilium.*
- 24 You dare as well take a Bear by the Tooth. *Citius clavum Herculi extorseris.*
- 25 Enough's as good as a Feast. *Satis est quod sufficit.*
- 26 Every Bean has its Black. *Nemo sine vitiis nascitur.*
- 27 Fair Words butter no Parsnips. *Re opitulandum non verbis.*
- 28 You can't fare well, but you must cry Roast-meat. *Sorex suo perit indicio.*
- 29 Fat Paunches make lean Pates. *Pinguis venter reddit sensum tenuem.*
- 30 Birds of a Feather will flock together. *Pares cum paribus facillime congregantur.*
- 31 Friends may meet but Mountains never. *Mons cum monte non miscetur.*
- 32 'Tis good to make Hay while the Sun shines. *Non semper erunt saturnalia.*
- 33 You've brought your Hogs to a fair Market. *Tibi ad restim res rediit.*
- 34 Home is Home, be it never so homely. *Domus amica, Domus optima.*
- 35 I'll win the Horse, or lose the Saddle. *Aut Cæsar, aut nullus.*
- 36 If it were not for Hope, the Heart would burst. *Dum spiro spero.*
- 37 He knows on which side his Bread's butter'd. *Non sibi vult male.*
- 38 I know him not should I meet him in my Dish. *Albus an ater sit nescio.*
- 39 A Lark is better than a Kite. *Inest sua gratia parvis.*
- 40 Blind Men can't judge of Colours. *Quid Cæco cum speculo.*
- 41 Great Cry, and little Wool. *Briareus apparet esse, cum sit lepus.*

- 142 *Who so bold as blind Bayard?* Inscitia confidentiam patit.
- 143 *A burnt Child dreads the Fire.* Idus piscator sapit.
- 144 *'Tis good buying Wit with other Mens Money.* Feliciter sapit, qui alieno periculo sapit.
- 145 *Threatn'd Men live long.* Tela prævisa minus feriunt.
- 146 *The Vicar of Bray is the Vicar of Bray still.* Ille ego qui quondam.
- 147 *A guilty Conscience needs no Accuser.* Conscius ipse sibi de se putat omnia dici.
- 148 *When the Steed's stol'n, you shut the Stable Door.* Sero sapiunt Phryges.
- 149 *What's bred in the Bone, will never out o' th' Flesh.* Quo semel est imbuta recens servabit odorem Testa diu.
- 150 *To run with the Hare, and hold with the Hound.* Ovem in fronte, Lupum in corde gerit.
- 151 *Use makes Perfection.* Usus promptor facit.
- 152 *A great deal of Business, and nothing to do.* Sedulus occupatus nihil agendo.
- 153 *As mad as a March Hare.* Fœnum habet in cornu.
- 154 *'Tis ill meddling with Edge-Tools.* Noli leonem excitare.
- 155 *Much would have more.* Crescit amor nummi quantum ipsa pecunia crescit.
- 156 *To Morrow is a new Day.* Qui hodie non est cras erit.
- 157 *Nothing venture, Nothing have.* Non est sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile.
- 158 *One can't do two things at once.* Simul stare & sorbere haud facile est.
- 159 *'Tis Money makes the Man.* Habes habebis.
- 160 *Between two Stools down falls the Dish.* Duos lepores secutus neutrum capit.
- 161 *He has met with his match.* Cum Bytho Bacchius.
- 162 *Ill-gotten Goods never thrive.* Male parta, male dilabuntur.
- 163 *Half a Loaf is better than no Bread.* I, modo venare Leporem, nunquam Intyn tenes.
- 164 *To look one way, and row another.* Curios simulant & Bacchanalia vident.
- 165 *Many a little makes a mickle.* Ex grano fit acervus.
- 166 *Many Men, many Minds.* Non omnes eadem mirantur amantque.
- 167 *He mends like sow'r Ale in Summer.* Ab equis ad asinos.
- 168 *All is not Gold that glisters.* Fronti nulla fides.
- 169 *All's well that ends well.* Exitus acta probat.


For the Ease and Benefit of young Learners, I have here set down the *Five Declensions of Nouns Substantives*, with Examples of all Sorts, especially the *Heteroclites*.


I. D E C L E N S I O N.

Singulariter,

Pluraliter,

Nom. <i>hæc Schola</i> , a School.	Nom. <i>hæ Scholæ</i> , Schools.
Gen. <i>hujus Scholæ</i> , of a School.	Gen. <i>harum Scholarum</i> , of Schools.
Dat. <i>huic Scholæ</i> , to a School.	Dat. <i>his Scholis</i> , to Schools.
Accus. <i>hanc Scholam</i> , the School.	Accus. <i>has Scholas</i> , the Schools.
Voc. O <i>Schola</i> , O School.	Voc. O <i>Scholæ</i> , O Schools.
Abl. <i>ab hac Scholâ</i> , from a School.	Abl. <i>ab his Scholis</i> , from Schools.

 Note, The Dative Case hath also the Sign, For, and sometimes is used without a Sign.

 Note, The Ablative Case hath many other Signs, as In, With, Through, For, Of, From, Out of, By, After, Under, Concerning, &c. Also Than after the Comparative Degree.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

A <i>Dria</i> , five <i>Hadria</i> , æ; A City of <i>Picenum</i> in Italy.	<i>f</i> <i>Cælendæ</i> , ārum; the <i>Calends</i> , or First of every Month. f. c.
<i>Adria</i> , five <i>Hadria</i> , æ; the <i>Adriatick Sea</i> , or Gulf of Venice. p. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Cholera</i> , æ; <i>Choler</i> , or One of the Four Humours in Man's Body. p. c.
<i>Antæ</i> , ārum; <i>Jambbs</i> of a Door <i>sæpius</i> . p	<i>f</i> <i>Clitellæ</i> , ārum: a <i>Pannel</i> , or <i>Pack-Saddle</i> . f. c.
<i>Antenna</i> , æ; the <i>Sail Yard</i> .	<i>m</i> <i>Cōmēta</i> , æ; } a <i>Comet</i> , or <i>Blazing-Star</i> .
<i>Antix</i> ārum; the <i>ForeLocks</i> , f. c.	<i>Cōmētes</i> , æ; }
<i>Apinæ</i> , arum; <i>Trifles</i> . f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Cōpiæ</i> , ārum; <i>Forces</i> . <i>Cōpia</i> , an Army. <i>Tullius</i> .
<i>Aræ</i> , ārum; certain <i>Rocks</i> in the Sea. f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Culpa</i> , æ; a <i>Fault</i> .
<i>Argūtix</i> , ārum; <i>Sharp</i> , or <i>Witty Sayings</i> . f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Cūnæ</i> , ārum: a <i>Cradle</i> . f. c.
<i>āthēnæ</i> , arum; the <i>City Athens</i> in Greece. f. c.	<i>d</i> <i>Dāma</i> , æ; a <i>Fallow-Deer</i> . A <i>Back</i> or <i>Doe</i> .
<i>Baiaæ</i> , ārum; a <i>City</i> of <i>Campania</i> . f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Decimæ</i> , ārum; <i>Titles</i> . <i>Decimam</i> . <i>Cicero</i> .
<i>Blanditiæ</i> , ārum; <i>flattering Words</i> . f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Dica</i> , am, as; a <i>Proceſs</i> , <i>Cause</i> , or <i>Action at Law</i> . A <i>Triptote</i> .
<i>Bōvillæ</i> , ārum; a <i>Town</i> of <i>Italy</i> . f. c.	<i>f</i> <i>Diligentia</i> , æ; <i>Diligence</i> . p. c.
	<i>m</i> <i>Dīmāchæ</i> , ārum; <i>Dragoons</i> . f. c.

f *Dīcæ*

- f Dīnæ, ārum; Curses; also the Furies. f. c.
 f Dīvitiæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.
 f ēpītōme, es; } An Abridgment Br-
 ēpītōma, æ; } viary, or Epitomy.
 f Excūbiæ, ārum; Watch and Ward. f. c.
 f Exēquīæ, ārum; Funerals for the Dead. f. c.
 f Exquiliæ, ārum; an Hill at Rome. f. c.
 Exūviæ, ārum; Spoils from Enemies. f. c.
 Fācētīæ, ārum; Railery, or Repartee. f. c.
 But we meet with Facetia in Gel-
 lius and Apuleius.
 f Fāma, æ; Fame, or Report. p. c.
 f Fēriæ, ārum; Holy days, so called. f. c.
 f Fortūnæ, ārum; Riches. f. c.
 f Fūga, æ; Flight.
 f Gallia, æ; France.
 f Gāza, æ; Wealth, or Treasure.
 f Gerræ, ārum; Hurdles, or Shields made of Twigs; also Toys. f. c.
 f Gēna, æ; a Check.
 f Gingiva, æ; the Gum.
 f Glōria, æ; Glory.
 f Græcia, æ; Greece, a Country so called. p. c.
 f Grātīæ, ārum; the Graces, so called. p. c.
 f Īda, æ; an Hill near Troy.
 f Indūciæ, ārum; a Truce. f. c.
 f Indūviæ, ārum; Cloaths to put on. f. c.
 f Inferiæ, ārum; Sacrifices to Heathenish Infernal Spirits. f. c.
 f Inficiæ, acc. pl. a Denyal. A Menopore.
 f Inertia, æ; Ignorance, Sloth p. c.
 f Inimicitia, æ; but more usually the Plural, inimicitia, ārum; Enmity.
 f Injustitia, æ; Injustice. p. c.
 f Insidiæ, ārum; a lying in Wait. f. c.
 f Invidia, æ; Envy. p. c.
 f Justitia, æ; Justice. p. c.
 f Lārebra, æ; an hiding Place, lurking Hole.
 f Litēra, ārum; a Letter, or Epistle. The Poets use Litera sometimes for an Epistle.
 m Lānista, æ; a Master of Defence.
 m Lixa, æ; a Scullion.
 f Lusitania, æ; Portugal.
 f Lūtētia, æ; the City Paris in France. p. c.
 f Manūbiæ, ārum; Spoils taken in War. f. c.
 f Menda, æ; a Fault.
 f Mīnæ, ārum; Threatnings. f. c.
 f Mīnūtia, æ; a Mite.
 f Mūsa, æ; a Song.
 f Nania, æ; a Funeral Song.
 f Nōnæ, ārum; the Nones of the Month. f. c.
 f Nugæ, ārum; Trifles. f. c.
 f Nundinæ, ārum; a Fair. f. c.
 f Nuptiæ, ārum; a Marriage. f. c.
 f Officiæ, ārum, Cheats, Jugglers. f. c.
 f Ōpēæ, ārum; Workmen, or Labourers. Opera. Horat. f. c.
 f Ostrea, æ; an Oyster.
 f Pālea, æ; Chaff.
 f Panthēra, æ; a Panther.
 f Phālēæ, ārum; Horse-Trapping. f. c.
 f Piagæ, ārum; Nets. f. c.
 m Planēta, æ; a Planet.
 f Pigritia, æ; Sloth. p. c.
 f Pituūta, æ; Phlegm, or Pituūta. p. c.
 f Præstigiæ, ārum; Deceits, De-
 lusions. f. c.
 f Primitiæ, ārum; First Fruits. f. c.
 f Puēritia, æ; Childhood. p. c.
 f Quadriga

f Quādriga, æ; a Coach or Cart drawn with Four Horses.	f Thermopylæ, ærum; the Straits of Mount Oeta. f. c.
f Quisquillæ, ærum; the Refuse of things. f. c.	f Tiara, æ; a Turbant; an Ornament for the Head, which the Kings of Persia and Priests wore in old Time.
m Rābula, æ; a Brawler.	m Tiaras,
f Reliquiæ, ærum; Remnants. f. c.	f Tonsillæ, ærum; the Glands. f. c.
f Rēpētundārum, is. of Bribery. A Diptote. f. c.	f Tricæ, ærum; Toys, Trifles. f. c.
f Rōma, æ; Rome. p. c.	f Valvæ, ærum; Folding-Doors. f. c.
f Sālēbræ, ærum; Rough Places. f. c.	f Vēnētiæ, ærum; the City Venice. f. c.
f Sāpientia, æ; Wisdom. p. c.	f Vergiliæ, ærum; the Seven Stars. f. c.
f Scātēbræ, ærum; Springs of Water. f. c.	f Vigiliæ, ærum; the Watch, Guard or Centry. 'Tis used also in the Singular Number by Plautus, Cicero and Cæsar.
f Scōpæ, ærum; a Besom. f. c.	f Vīta, æ; Life.
f Stulticia, æ; Folly. p. c.	f Umbra, æ; a Shadow; also a Ghost or Spirit.
f Suppētia, as; Aid. A Diptote. f. c.	
d Talpa, æ; a Mole.	
f Tēnēbræ, ærum, Darkness. f. c.	
f Thēbæ, ærum; the City Thebes. f. c.	
f Thermæ, ærum; Hot Baths. f. c.	

Greek Words of the First Declension have Four Terminations, and are thus declined.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
Æneas, m	as,	æ,	æ,	am & an,	a,	a.
Anchises, } m	es,	æ,	æ,	en,	e, a,	e, a.
Orestes, }						
Thalia, f	a,	æ,	æ,	am,	a,	a.
Penelope, f	e,	es,	e,	en,	e,	e.

Note, Some Greek Words may be declined by both first and third Declension; as, Dares, Chremes, Acc. Dareta & Daren, Voc. Chreme, Chremes.

II. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hic Liber, a Book.
Gen. hujus Libri, of a Book.
Dat. huic Libro, to a Book.
Acc. hunc Librum, the Book.
Voc. O Liber, O Book.
Abl. ab hoc Libro, from a Book.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hi Libri, Books.
Gen. horum Librorum, of Books.
Dat. his Libris, to Books.
Acc. hos Libros, the Books.
Voc. O Libri, O Books.
Abl. ab his Libris, from Books.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

- f* äbyssus, i; a Bottomless Pit.
f Alnus, i; an Alder-tree.
f Alvus, i; the Paunch.
m animus, i; the Mind.
m Annus, i; a Year.
f Antidömus, i; an Antidote to expel Poison.
f Arctus, i; a Company of Stars in the North, called the Bear.
n Argos, i; a City of Peloponnesus.
n Arma, örüm; Weapons.
d ärmus, i; an Atom.
m ävernus, i; a Lake in Italy,
m & n. p.
m Auster, ri; the South Wind.
n Bacchänälia, örüm & ium; the Feasts of Bacchus.
m Bacchus, i; the Heathen God of Wine.
n Bäckillum, }
n Bäckulum, } i; a Staff.
m Bäckulus, }
n Balneum, i; a Bath. f or n. p.
n Bärathrum, i; a Place taken for Hell.
n Barbitor, i; a Lute.
n Belläria, örüm; Jankets.
m Bücëphälus, i; the Horse of Alexander the Great.
f Byssus, i; Fine Flax.
n Coelum, i; Heaven.
m Carcelli, örüm; a Lattice.
n Capistrum, i; an Headstall.
n Castra, örüm; a Camp or Tent.
f Cedrus, i; a Cedar-tree.
m Cetus, i; a Whale.
m Clivus, i; the steep side of an Hill.
n Clÿpeum, }
m Clÿpeus, } i; a Shield.
n Coenum, i; Dirt.
f Cölus, i, & us; a Distaff.
m Conger, }
m Congrus, } gri; a Conger.
n Cornum, ni; a Cornel.
f Cornus, i, vel us; the Cornel-tree.
f Costus, i; An Arabian Shrub, called Herba Mariæ.
n Crëpundia, örüm; Childrens Rattles.
f Crystallus, i; Crystal.
n Cünäbula, örüm; a Cradle.
f Cupressus, i; the Cypress-tree.
f Cyprus, i; the Island Cyprus.
n Dëfrütum, i; Wine sodden till the third part be boil'd away.
n Dëlicium, i; the thing wherein we delight.
m Delphïnus, i; a Dolphin.
m Dindÿmus, i; the Hill Ida by Troy.
f Diphthongus, i; a Diphthong.
n Diptöton, i; a Noun declin'd with two Cases.
f Dömus, i, üs; an House.
n Effäta, örüm; the Prayers of Sooth-sayers.
m ëlëphantus, i; an Elephant.
n ëpulum, i; a Banquet.
f ërëmus, i; a Wilderness.
n ëventum, i; an Event.
n Extä, örüm; the Entrails.
m Fasti, örüm; a Kalendar or Register Book.
f Ficus, i, vel üs; a Fig or Fig tree.
d Ficus, i; a File in the Fundament.
n Fïlum, i; a Thread.
m Fïmus, i; Dung.
n Förum, i; the Market-place. tript.
n Ovid bath Foris in the Dat. Plural.
n Frænum, i; a Bridle.
m Gäbii, örüm; a City in Italy.
m Gargärus,

Gargārus, i; the top of the high Hill Ida. n. p.	n Ōvum, i; an Egg.
Gibbus, i; a Bunch on the Back. n. p.	d Pampīnus, i; a Vine Branch.
Grossus, i; a green Fig. n. p.	f Pāpȳrus, i; Paper.
Hespērus, i; the Evening-Star. n. p.	d Pārādīsus, i; Paradise.
Hētērōclitum, i; an Heteroclit. p. c.	m Parnassus, i; a Mountain in Greece. p. c.
Hordeum, i; Barley. tript. p.	m & n Pēlāgus, i; the Sea. p. c.
Hūmus, i; the Ground. p. c.	d Pēnus, i vel ūs; all manner of Victuals.
Jocus, i; a Sport. m. & n. p.	f Pergāmus, i; a City of Asia. n. p.
Ismārus, i; a Mountain in Thrace. n. p.	d Phārus, i; a Watch-Tower.
Jūgum, i; a Yoke. n. p.	d Phāsēlus, i; a Brigantine.
Justa, ōrum; Funeral Rites. f. c.	f Pīnus, i vel ūs; a Pine-tree.
Justitium, i; the Vacation. p. c.	m Pontus, i; the Sea. p. c.
Lacus, i, vel ūs; a Lake. f. c.	n Præcordia, ōrum; the Midriff. f. c.
Laurus, i vel ūs; a Laurel-tree. n. p.	n Punctum, i; } a Point.
Lēcȳthus, i; an Oil-pot. m. p.	m Punctus, i; }
Lēthum, i; Death. p. c.	f Quercus, i vel ūs; an Oak.
Libēri, ōrum; Children. f. c.	n Rastrum, i; a Rake. m. & n. p.
Līmus, i; Mud. p. c.	n Rostra, ōrum; a Pulpit. f. c.
Locri, ōrum; People of Locris. f. c.	n Sālum, i; the Sea. p. c.
Locus, i; a Place. m. & n. p.	f Sapphīrus, i; a Sapphire Stone.
Lōgos, i; Speech. n. p.	n Sēnium, i; Old Age. p. c.
Lustra, ōrum; Dens of wild Beasts. f. c.	n Sēsum, i; the Conceit of the Mind.
Mænalus, i; an Hill in Arcadia. n. p.	m Sībilus, i; an Hissing. m. & n. p.
Māpālia, ōrum; Cottages. f. c.	n Sīnum, i; } a Milk Bowl.
Māssicus, i; a Mountain in Campania. n. p.	m Sīnus, i; }
Mēlēāger, } gri; a Man's Name. n. p.	n Sōlium, i; a Throne. p. raro.
Mēlēāgrus, }	m Somnus, i; Sleep.
Mœnia, ōrum & ium; City Walls. n. p.	d Spēcus, i vel ūs; a Den.
Mōnoptōton, i; a Noun having one Termination, and that in one oblique Case. p. c.	f Spīnus, i, a Sloe tree.
Mullum, i; Wine mingled with Honey. Tript. p.	n Sponsālia, ōrum; Betrothings. f. c.
Munia, ōrum; a Duty or Office. n. p.	f Sȳnōdus, i; an Assembly.
Nervus, i; a Sinew. n. p.	m Tænārus, i; a Promontory in Laconia. n. p.
Nihīlum, i; Nothing. p. c.	m Tāgus, i; a River in Portugal.
Notus, i; the South Wind. n. p.	n Tapetum, i; Tapestry.
Nundinum, i; a Fair. f. p.	m Tartārus, i; Hell. n. p.
	m Taygētus, i; a Hill in Lacedæmonia. n. p.
	n Tempe; a very fair Field in Thessaly. ind. p.
	n Tesqua, ōrum; Rough Places. f. c.
	m Teucer,

m Teucer, cri; } a King of Troy,	m Vir, vīri; a Man.	
m Teucrus, cri; }	m Vīrus, i, ro; Poison.	tript.
m Tignum, i; }	m Viscum, i; }	
m Tignus, i; }	m Viscus, i; }	p. c.
m Triptōton, i; a Noun declined with Three Cases.	m Vitrum, i; Glass.	p. c.
f Vannus, i; a Van.	m & n Vulgus, i; the common People.	p. c.

Greek WORDS of the Second Declension have Three Terminations.

		Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
{	eus, M.	Orpheus,	ei, eos,	eo, ei,	eum, ea,	eu,	eo,
	os, M.	Lōgos, }	i,	o,	on,	e,	o,
	F.	Dēlos, }					
	N.	Chāos,		o,	os,	os,	o,
{	on, N.	Elion,	i,	o,	on,	on,	o,

Note, Some are declined after the Attick Dialect, ending in eos, as

Androgeos, eos, eo, eo, eon, eos, eo.

III. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hic Pes, a Foot.
Gen. hujus Pedis, of a Foot.
Dat. huic Pedi, to a Foot.
Acc. hanc Pedem, the Foot.
Voc. O Pes, O Foot.
Abl. ab hoc Pede, from a Foot.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hi Pedes, Feet.
Gen. horum Pedum, of Feet.
Dat. his Pedibus, to Feet.
Acc. hos Pedes, the Feet.
Voc. O Pedes, O Feet.
Abl. ab his Pedibus, from Feet.

After this Example are Declined these Nouns following.

m ābōrīgīnes, um; People of Italy.	Preambles, Impertinencies, Turnings and Windings.
f. c.	
m Agrāgas, antis; a City in Sicily.	m Annāles, ium; Chronicles.
p. c.	f. c.
f Ambāge, Abl. Sing. Ambages; and Ambagibus in Nom. Acc. Dat. and Abl. Plur. an idle Circumstance of Words, Long Fetches,	m Antes, ium; the utmost Rank of Vertues.
	f. c.
	m & n Anxur, ūris; a City in Italy.
	p. c.

Five Declensions of Nouns.

āpes, is; } a Bee.		n Hālec, ēcis; } an Herring.	
āpis, is; }		f Halex, ēcis; }	
āpollo, īnis; the Heathen God of Wisdom.	p. c.	m Heros, ōis; a Nobleman.	
Arbor, ōris; } a Tree.		n Hippōmānes, i; a venomous Humour coming from a Mare.	
Arbos, is; }		m Hōnor, ōris; } Honour.	
Bacchar, āris; } the Herb Ladies.		m Hōnos, ōris; }	
Bacchāris, is; } Gloves.	p. c.	n Impētis, gen. impete, abl. Violence.	
Bellis, īdis; a Daisie.		p. c. Note, impetis is grown out of use.	
Bilis is; Choler.	p. raro.	f Indōles, is; Towardness.	p. raro.
Coelites, um; Saints in Heaven	f. c.	c Infans, tis; an Infant.	
Cēpe; an Onion	ind.	n īter, itinēris; a Journey.	
Chārites, um; the three Graces	f. c.	n Jūbar, aris; the Sun-Beam.	
Cīner, ēris; } Ashes.		n Jūgēris, gen. jūgere, abl. of an Acre.	
Cīnis, is; }		f Jūno, ōnis; Jupiter's Wife so called.	p. c.
Compes, ēdis; a Fetter.		m Jūpiter, Jōvis; Heathenish Jove or Jupiter	p. c.
Cūcūmer, ēris; } a Cucumber.		f Jūventus, ūtis; Youth.	p. c.
Cūcūmis, is; }		f Lābes, is; a Spot.	tript. p.
Delphin, īnis; } a Dolphin.		m Lābor, ōris; } Labour.	
Delphis, is; }		m Lābos, ōris; }	
ēlis, īdis a City of Arcadia.	p. c.	n Lac, ēis, Milk.	p. c.
īlix, īcis; a Gutter for Water.		f Lātes, ium; the Small Guts.	f. c.
ēques, itis; an Horseman or Woman.		m Lēlaps, āpis; a Dogs Name.	p. c.
Exlex, ēgis; a Lawless Body.		n Lāser, ēris; the Herb Benjamin.	p. c.
Exul, ūlis; a Banished Man or Woman.		m Lēmūres, um; Hobgoblins.	f. c.
Fāmes, is; Hunger.	p. raro.	m Libs, libis; the South West Wind.	
Far, farris; Bread-Corn.	tript. p.	m Līchen, ēnis; the Herb Liverwort.	p. c.
Fas; Rights.	ind.	m Lien, ēnis; } the Milt.	
Fors, fortis; Hap or Fortune.	p. c.	m Liēnis, is; }	
Frugis; of Fruit N. V. Sing. caret, Toto plurali gaudet.		m Mājōres, um; Ancestors.	f. c.
Fūr, fūris; a Thief.		m Mānes, ium; Spirits.	f. c.
Gibber, ēris; a Bunch on ones Back.		n Marmor, ōris; Marble.	
Gīgas, antis; a Giant.		m Mars, tis; the Heathen God of War.	p. c.
Gingiber, ēris; Ginger.	p. c.	n Mel, mellis; Honey.	tript. pl.
Glis, gliris; a Dormouse.		m Menses, ium; Womens Monthly Flowers.	f. c.
Glūten, īnis; Glue.	p. c.	m Minōres, um; Posterity.	f. c.
Gorgon, ōnis; a terrible Woman.		n Mos, mōris; a Custom.	
Grando, īnis; Hail.	p. c.	m Nefrēns, endis; a Young Pig.	
Grātes, ium; Thanks.	f. c.	c Nēmo,	

- c Nēmo, gen. caret: No Body. p. c.
 m Nyctīcōrax, ācis: a Night Raven.
 n Occiput, itis; the hinder part of the Head.
 m ōdor, ōris: } a Savour.
 m ōdos,
 f ōpis, gen. ōpem, accus. ōpe. abl. Aid. Plur. Hæ ōpet, harum ōpum, his ōpibus, &c.
 f ōpus, unitis: a City of Locris. p. c.
 m ōrontes, is: a Rivers Name.
 n Os, ōris: a Mouth.
 n Os, offis: a Bone.
 f Pēcus, ūdis: } Cattle.
 n Pēcus, ōris: }
 m Pēnātes, ium: Heathenish Household Gods. f. c.
 f Persis, idis: Persia. p. c.
 f Pix, pīcis: Pitch. p. raro.
 Plebs, is: } the Common
 f Plebes, plebis: } People.
 n Plus, plūcis, more. Acc. f. plus. Pl. hi & hæ plūres & hæc plūra vel plūria, &c.
 n Præneste, is: a City in Italy. p. c.
 f Prēcis, gen. prēcem, acc. prēce, abl. Prayer.
 m Prīmōres, um: Peers of the Land. f. c.
 m Prōcēres, um: Governours, or chief Men of the Town. f. c.
 Pūber, ēris: } Ripeness of Age.
 f Pūbes, is: } p. c.
 d Pulver, ēris: } Dust.
 d Pulvis,
 n Pus, pūris: Matter or Corruption of a Sore. p. c.
 f Quies, ētis: Rest. p. raro.
 m Quirites, tum & ium: the Romans. f. c.
 m Ren, ēnis: the Kidney.
 n Rēte, is: a Net. Pl. hæc Retia.
 m Ros, rōris: the Dew.
 m Rus, ruris: the Country.
 m Sal, sālis: Salt.
 m Sāles, um, Jest or Quibbles.
 f Sālus, ūtis: Health. p. c.
 f Scōbis, scōbis; } Dust.
 f Scobs,
 m Sēmis, istis: Half a Pound.
 c Sēnex, iēnis: an Old Man.
 n Sīnapi:
 f Sīnāpis, is: } Mustardseed. ind.
 f Sīris, is: Thirst. p. c.
 f Sōbōles, is: an Offspring. Trip. p.
 f Spontis, gen. sponte, abl. of his own Accord. Dipt. f.
 f Stīpis, stīpis: } Wages.
 f Stips,
 m Sulmo, ōnis: a Town in Italy: Ovid's Country. p. c.
 f Sūpellex, ūlis: Household Stuff. n. p.
 f Tālio, ōnis: Like for Like. p. raro.
 Tantundem, gen. tantīdem: as much as.
 m Tāpes, ētis: } Tapestry.
 n Tāpēte, is: }
 n Thus, ūtis: Frankincense tript. p.
 f Tigris, idis vel is: a Tygre.
 f Tussis, is: a Cough. pl. raro.
 m Tybris, is & idis, the River Tyber. p. c.
 n Tūbur, ūris: a Town of Italy. p. c.
 m Vas, vādis: a Surety.
 n Vas, vasis, a Vessel. Pl. hæc. vasa vasorum.
 f Vēhes, is: } A Cart loaded with Hay, Dung, or any such thing.
 f Vēhis,
 f Vēnus, ēris: the Heathen Goddess of Beauty. p. c.
 n Ver, vēris: the Spring time. p. c.
 n Verber, ēris: a Stripe.
 m Vermis, is: a Worm.
 m Verres, is: a Boar-Pig.
 m Vervex, ecis: a Bell-Weather.
 f Vicem, acc. vice abl. by turn. Dipt. f. Pl. hæ Vices, &c.
 c Vigi

Vigil, ilis; a Watchman or Woman.

Vindex, icis; a Revenger.

Virgo, inis; a Virgin.

Virtus, tūtis; Virtue.

Vis, gen. vis dat. caret, acc. vim. &c.

Pluraliter, Vires, ium, Strength.

Vomer

m ēris : } a Plough-share.

Vōmis,

f Vulpes, is; a Fox

f Uxor, ōris; a Wife.

Greek Words of the Third Declension are of many Terminations, and of the Masc. Fem. and Neuter Genders.

Some Examples thereof.

Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
a	Poēma,	ātis,	a,	a,	āte.
	Oxygāla,	aētis,	a,	a,	aēte.
an	Titan,	m ānis vel ānos,	āni,	āna,	āne
	But Pan, Pānos, only to distinguish it from		Pānis,	Bread,	
anx	Phalanx,	f angis,	angem,	anx,	ange.
ar	Nectar,	āris,	ar,	ar,	are.
	Hēpar,	ātis,	ar,	ar,	āte.
aps	Laelaps,	m āpis,	āpi,	āpem,	ape.
	Cōrybas,	m antis vel antos,	anti,	anta,	ante.
as	Pallas,	f ādis vel ādos,	ādi,	āda,	āde.
	ēi ysipēlas,	n āris vel ātos,	āti,	as,	āte.
	Thrax,	m ācis,	āci,	ācem,	āce.
ax	Hylax,	m aētis vel aētos,	aēti,	aēta,	aēte.
	Harpax,	m āgis vel agos,	āgi,	āgem,	āge.
er	Character,	m ēris,	ēri,	a, em,	ēre.
	āchilles,	m is,	i,	em,	e.
es	Chremes,	m ēris vel is,	i,	em,	e, es,
	Cēres,	f ēris,	i,	em,	es,
	Cācōēthes,	n is,	i,	es,	es,
ibs	Libs,	m ībis,	i,	em,	ībs,
inx	Sphinx	f ingis vel os,	i,	em,	inx,
	Daphnis,	m īdis,	īdi,	īda,	i,
	Phillis,	f idos,	īdi,	īn,	ī,
is	Gēnesis,	f is, eos, ios,	i,	īn,	īs,
	Sākamis,	f īnis, īnos,	īni,	īna,	i,
	Sīmois,	entis,	enti,	enta,	i,
	Chāris,	f itis, itos,	īti,	īta, in,	i,
ix	Mastix,	m īgis, īgos,	īgi,	īga,	ix,
	Phoenix,	m icis,	īci,	īcem,	ix,

āp - ūo,

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	āpollo,	m īnis,	i,	em, a,	o,	e.
	Mācēdo,	m ōnis,	ōni,	ōnem,	o,	ōne.
	Dīdo,	f ōnis, ūs,				
	Sappho,					
	Clīo,	f ūs,	o,	o,	o,	o.
on	ērāto,					
	Hērīcho,	f ūs, untis,	o, i,	o,	o,	o, e.
	Jāson,	m ōnis,	i,	em, a,	on,	
	Cītharon,	m ōnis,				
ops	āchēron,	m ontis,				
or	Cyclops,	m ōpis,			ops,	e.
os	Nestor,	m ōris,			or,	
	Hēros,	ōis,				
	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis,			os,	
us	Tripus,	ōdis,	ōdi,	ōda,	pus,	ōde.
	ōpus,					
	āmāthūs,	f untis,	unti,	unta,	us,	unte.
ynx	Lynx,	d yncis,	ynci,	yncem,	ynx,	ynce.
yr	Martyr,	e yris,	yri,	yrem,	yr,	yre.
ys	Tethys,	f yor,	yi,	ym, yn,	y,	ye, y
	Chlāmys,	f ydis,	i,	em, a,	ys,	e.
	Phorcys,				y,	
yps	Phorcys,	m yois,	i,	em, a,	y,	
	Gryps,	m Gryphis,			yps,	
	ōnyx,	d ychis,				
yx	Bombyx,	m ycis,			yx,	e.
	Phryx,	m rygis.				
	Styx,	f ygis.				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,

Nom. *hic Fructus*, Fruit.Gen. *hujus Fructus*, of Fruit.Dat. *huic Fructui*, to Fruit.Accus. *hunc Fructum*, the Fruit.Voc. O *Fructus*, O Fruit.Abl. *ab hoc Fructu*, from Fruit.

Pluraliter,

Nom. *hi Fructus*, FruitsGen. *horum Fructuum*, of Fruits.Dat. *his Fructibus*, to Fruits.Accus. *hos Fructus*, the Fruits.Voc. O *Fructus*, O Fruits.Abl. *ab his Fructibus*, from Fruits.

Aft.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *ācus*, ūs; a Needle.
 f *ānus*, ūs; an Old woman.
 m *Astus*, abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.
 Acc. p. *Astus*.
 f *Cōlus*, ūs vel i; a Distaff.
 m *Cornu*; an Horn. ind. f.
 Pl. *hæc Cornua*, uum.
 f *Cornus*, ūs vel i; the Cornal-tree.
 f *Domus*, ūs vel i; an House.
 m *Eventus*, ūs; an Event.
 f *Ficus*, ūs; a Fig-tree.
 f *Idus*, uum; the Ides of a Month. f. c.
 m *Injussu*, abl. without Command Monopt.
 m *Jussu*, abl. by Command. Monopt.
 m *Lacus*, ūs vel i; a Lake.
 f *Laurus*, ūs vel i; a Laurel-tree.
 m *Māgistrātus*, ūs; a Magistrate.
 m *Mētus*, ūs; Fear.

Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
 m *Permissu*, abl. with leave. Monopt.
 f *Pīnus*, ūs vel i; a Pine-Tree.
 f *Porticus*, ūs; a Porch.
 m *Pōtus*, ūs; Drink.
 m *Promptu*, abl. with speed. Monopt.
 f *Quercus*, ūs vel i; an Oak.
 f *Quinquatrus*, uum; a Feast in Honour of Minerva, f. c.
 m *Saltus*, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
 m *Sēnātus*, ūs; the Council or Senate.
 m *Sensus*, ūs; the Sense.
 f *Sōcrus*, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
 d *Spēcus*, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.
 m *Tōnitrus*, ūs; Thunder.
 m *Vēnātus*, ūs; an Hunting.
 m *Vultus*, ūs; the Countenance.

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. *hæc Res*, a Thing.
 Gen. *hujus Rei*, of a Thing.
 Dat. *huic Rei*, to a Thing.
 Acc. *hanc Rem*, the Thing.
 Voc. O *Res*, O Thing.
 Abl. *ab hac Re*, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hæ Res*, Things.
 Gen. *harum Rerum*, of Things.
 Dat. *his Rebus*, to Things.
 Acc. *has Res*, the Things.
 Voc. O *Res*, O Things.
 Abl. *ab his Rebus*, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

f *ācies*, ēi; an Edge.
 f *Allūvies*, ēi; a Land-Flood.
 f *Collūvies*, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
 f *Crafsities*, ēi; Thickness.
 d *Dies*, ēi; a Day. Pl. *hi Dies*, tantum.
 f *Dilūvies*, ēi; a Deluge.
 f *Dūrities*, ēi; Hardness.
 f *Effigies*, ēi; an Image.
 f *Fides*, ēi; Faith.
 f *Fācies*, ēi; a Face.

m *Mērīdies*, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
 f *Māteries*, ēi; Matter.
 f *Mollities*, ēi; Softness.
 f *Prōlūvies*, ēi; off-Scouring.
 f *Rēquies*, ēi; Rest.
 f *Segnities*, ēi; Slothfulness or Idleness.
 f *Spēcies*, ēi; a Form or Kind.
 f *Spes*, ēi; Hope.
 f *Tristities*, ēi; Sadness.
 f *Vēfities*, ēi; Craftiness.

	Nom.	Gen.	Dat.	Acc.	Voc.	Abl.
o	āpollo,	m īnis,	i,	em, a,	o,	e.
	Mācēdo,	m ōnis,	ōni,	ōnem,	o,	ōne.
	Dīdo,	f ōnis, ūs,				
	Sappho,					
	Clio,	f ūs,	o,	o,	o,	o.
	ērāto,					
on	Hērīcho,	f ūs, untis,	o, i,	o,	o,	o, e.
	Jāson,	m ōnis,	{		on,	
	Cītēaron,	m ōnis,				
	āchēron,	m ontis,				
ops	Cyclops,	m ōpis,		i,	em, a,	ops, e.
or	Nestor,	m ōris,	{		or,	
os	Hēros,	ōis,			os,	
	Rhīnōcēros	m ōtis,				
us	Trīpus,	ōdis,	ōdi,	ōda,	pus,	ōde.
	ōpus,	f untis,	unti,	unta,	us,	unte.
	āmāthūs,					
ynx	Lynx,	d yncis,	ynci,	yncem,	ynx,	ynce.
yr	Martyr,	c yris,	ȳri,	ȳrem,	yr,	yre.
ys	Tethys,	f yor,	yi,	ym, yn,	y,	ye, y
	Chlām̄ys,	f ydis,	i,	em, a,	ys,	e.
	Phorcys,				y,	
	Phorcys,	m yuis,	{		y,	
yps	Gryps,	m Gryphis,			yps,	
yx	ōnyx,	d ychis,				
	Bombyx,	m ycis,		i,	em, a,	
	Phryx,	m ygis.			yx,	e.
	Stryx,	f ygis.				

IV. DECLENSION.

Singulariter,	Pluraliter,
Nom. hic Fructus. Fruit.	Nom. hi Fructus, Fruits
Gen. hujus Fructus, of Fruit.	Gen. horum Fructuum, of Fruits.
Dat. huic Fructui, to Fruit.	Dat. his Fructibus, to Fruits.
Accus. hunc Fructum, the Fruit.	Accus. hos Fructus, the Fruits.
Voc. O Fructus, O Fruit.	Voc. O Fructus, O Fruits.
Abl. ab hoc Fructu, from Fruit.	Abl. ab his Fructibus, from Fruit

Aft

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

Ācus, ūs; a Needle.
Ānus, ūs; an Old woman.
Aſtu. abl. by Craft. f. Monopt.
Acc. p. Aſtus.
Cōlus, ūs vel i; a Diſtaff.
Cornu; an Horn. ind. f.
Pl. hæc Cornua, uum.
Cornus, ūs vel i; the Cornel-tree.
Domus, ūs vel i; an Houſe.
Eventus, ūs; an Event.
Fīcus, ūs; a Fig-tree.
Idus, uum; the Ides of a Month. f. c.
Injuſſu, abl. without Command Monopt.
Juſſu, abl. by Command. Monopt.
Lācus, ūs vel i; a Lake.
Laurus, ūs vel i; a Lawrel-tree.
Māgiſtrātus, ūs; a Magiſtrate.
Mētus, ūs; Fear.

Nātu, abl. by Birth. Monopt.
Permiſſu, abl. with leave. Monopt.
Pīnus, ūs vel i; a Pine-Tree.
Porticus, ūs; a Porch.
Pōtus, ūs; Drink.
Promptu, abl. with ſpeed. Monopt.
Quercus, ūs vel i; an Oak.
Quinquatrus, uum; a Feaſt in Honour of Minerva, f. c.
Saltus, ūs vel i; a Leap or Skip.
Sēnātus, ūs; the Council or Senate.
Senſus, ūs; the Senſe.
Sōcrus, ūs; a Mother-in-Law.
Spēcus, ūs vel i; a Den or Cave.
Tōnitrus, ūs; Thunder.
Vēnātus, ūs; an Hunting.
Vultus, ūs; the Countenance.

V. DECLENSION.

Singulariter.

Nom. hæc Res, a Thing.
Gen. hujus Rei, of a Thing.
Dat. huic Rei, to a Thing.
Acc. hanc Rem, the Thing.
Voc. O Res, O Thing.
Abl. ab hac Re, from a Thing.

Pluraliter.

Nom. hæ Res, Things.
Gen. harum Rerum, of Things.
Dat. his Rebus, to Things.
Acc. has Res, the Things.
Voc. O Res, O Things.
Abl. ab his Rebus, from Things.

After this Example are declin'd these Nouns following.

ācies, ēi; an Edge.
Allūvies, ēi; a Land-Flood.
Collūvies, ēi; Filth or Dirt.
Craſſities, ēi; Thickneſs.
Dies, ēi; a Day. Pl. hi Dies, tantum.
Dilūvies, ēi; a Deluge.
Dūrities, ēi; Hardneſs.
Effigies, ēi; an Image.
Fīdes, ēi; Faith.
Fācies, ēi; a Face.

Mēridies, ēi; Noon or Mid-day.
Māteries, ēi; Matter.
Mollities, ēi; Softneſs.
Prōlūvies, ēi; off-ſcouring.
Rēquies, ēi; Reſt.
Segnities, ēi; Slothfulneſs or Idleneſs.
Spēcies, ēi; a Form or Kind.
Spes, ēi; Hope.
Trīſtitie, ēi; Sadneſs.
Vēſtrities, ēi; Craſtineſs.

OF ADJECTIVES of the First and Second Declension.

Doctus, Learned, is thus Declined :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>Doctus</i> , a, um.	Nom. <i>Docti</i> , e, a.
Gen. <i>Docti</i> , e, i.	Gen. <i>Doctorum</i> , arum, orum.
Dat. <i>Docto</i> , e, o.	Dat. <i>Doctis</i> , is, is.
Acc. <i>Doctum</i> , am, um.	Acc. <i>Doctos</i> , as, a.
Voc. <i>Docte</i> , a, um.	Voc. <i>Docti</i> , e, a.
Abl. <i>Docto</i> , a, o.	Abl. <i>Doctis</i> , is, is.

After this Example are Declin'd all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension ; except *unus*, *uter*, *uterque*, *utervis*, *uterlibet*, *neuter*, *solus*, *quilibet*, *alter*, *alius* and *totus*, which make the Genitive in *ius*, and the Dative in *i*, like Pronouns of the Second Declension ; as, Nom. *unus*, *unum*. Gen. *unius*. Dat *uni*. *Alius* in the Genitive maketh the penult Syllable long, though in the Nominative it be short. *Alter* only maketh the penult. Syllable of the Genitive short ; all the rest are long in Prose but doubtful in Verse, according to that,

Rectus vult alius, poscit Genitivus alius,
Corripit alterius semper ; producit alius.

OF ADJECTIVES of the Third Declension

Felix, Happy, is thus Declin'd :

Singulariter,	Pluraliter.
Nom. <i>hic</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>Felix</i> , Happy.	Nom. <i>hi</i> & <i>hæ</i> <i>Felices</i> . & <i>hæc</i> <i>Felici</i> .
Gen. <i>hujus</i> <i>Felici</i> .	Gen. <i>horum</i> <i>harum</i> & <i>horum</i> <i>Feliciu</i> .
Dat. <i>huic</i> <i>Felici</i> . (Felix.)	Dat. <i>his</i> <i>Felicibus</i> .
Acc. <i>hunc</i> & <i>hanc</i> <i>Felicem</i> & <i>hoc</i> (Felix.)	Acc. <i>hos</i> & <i>has</i> <i>Felices</i> , & <i>hæc</i> <i>Felici</i> .
Voc. O <i>Felix</i> . (Felix.)	Voc. O <i>Felices</i> , & O <i>Felicia</i> .
Abl. <i>ab hoc</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>Felice</i> , vel	Abl. <i>ab his</i> <i>Felicibus</i> .

After this manner are Declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension which have but one Termination in the Nominative.

Doctior, more Learned, is thus Declin'd :

Singulariter.	Pluraliter.
N. <i>hic</i> & <i>hæc</i> <i>Doctior</i> , & <i>hoc</i> <i>Doctius</i> .	N. <i>hi</i> & <i>hæ</i> <i>Doctiores</i> , & <i>hæc</i> <i>Doctior</i> .
G. <i>hujus</i> <i>Doctioris</i> .	G. <i>horum</i> <i>harum</i> & <i>horum</i> <i>Doctioru</i> .
D. <i>huic</i> <i>Doctiori</i> . (Doctius.)	D. <i>his</i> <i>Doctioribus</i> . (Doctior)
Ac. <i>hunc</i> & <i>hanc</i> <i>Doctiorem</i> , & <i>hoc</i> (Doctius.)	Ac. <i>hos</i> & <i>has</i> <i>Doctiores</i> , & <i>hæc</i> L
V. O <i>Doctior</i> & O <i>Doctius</i> . (ri.)	V. O <i>Doctiores</i> , & O <i>Doctiora</i> .
A. <i>ab hoc</i> , <i>hæc</i> & <i>hoc</i> <i>Doctiore</i> v. <i>Doctio-</i>	A. <i>ab his</i> <i>Doctioribus</i> .

After this manner are declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *or* and in *ius* in the Nominative Case.

Tristis, Sad or Sorrowful, is thus Declin'd:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

Nom. *hic & hæc Tristis, & hoc Triste.*
Gen. *hujus Tristis.*
Dat. *huic Tristi.*
Ac. *hunc & hanc Tristem, & hoc Triste.*
Voc. *O Tristis, & O Triste.*
Abl. *ab hoc, hac & hoc Tristi.*

N. *hi & hæ Tristes, & hæc Tristia.*
G. *horum, harum & horum Tristium.*
D. *his Tristibus.*
Ac. *hos & has Tristes, & hæc Tristia.*
V. *O Tristes, & O Tristia.*
Ab. *ab his Tristibus.*

After this Example are Declin'd all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which end in *is* and *e* in the Nominative: But in the Third Declension, there be some irregular Adjectives of Three Terminations; as, *Alacer, alacris, alacre*; thus Declined:

Singulariter.

Pluraliter.

N. *hic Alacer, hæc Alacris, hoc alacre.*
G. *hujus alacris.*
D. *huic alacri.*
Ac. *hunc & hanc alacrem, & hoc ala-*
V. *O alacer, alacris, alacre.*
Ab. *ab hoc, hac & hoc alacri.*

N. *hi & hæ alacres & hæc alacria.*
G. *horum, harum & horum alacrium.*
D. *his alacribus.*
Ac. *hos & has alacres, & hæc alacria.*
V. *O alacres, & O alacria.*
Ab. *ab his alacribus.*

After this manner are all Adjectives of the Third Declension, which have Three Terminations, Declin'd: *Celeber, celebris, celebre*, Famous. *Alacer, acris, acre*, Fierce or Eager. *Volucer, volucris, volucre*, Swift. *Celer, celeris, celere*, idem. *Campester, campestris, campestre*, of, or belonging to the Field. *Saluber, salubris, salubre*, Healthful. *Pedester, pedestris, pedestre*, belonging to a Footman. *Equester, equestris, equestre*, belonging to a Horseman. *Paluster, palustris, palustre*, Moorish or Fenny.

ADJECTIVES of Three Terminations of the First and Second Declension, are thus Compar'd.

Sing. P. C. S.

Plur. P. C. S.

Nom. { *M. Doctus, ior, issimus.*
F. *Docta, ior, issima.*
N. *Doctum, ius, issimum.*
Gen. { *M. Docti, ioris, issimi.*
F. *Doctæ, ioris, issimæ.*
N. *Docti, ioris, issimi.*
Dat. { *M. Docto, iori, issimo.*
F. *Doctæ, iori, issimæ.*
N. *Docto, iori, issimo.*
Accu. { *M. Doctum, iorem, issimum.*
F. *Doctam, iorem, issimam.*
N. *Doctum, ius, issimum.*

Nom. { *M. Docti, iores, issimi.*
F. *Doctæ, iores, issimæ.*
N. *Docta, iora, issima.*
Gen. { *M. Doctorum, iorum, issimorum.*
F. *Doctarum, iorum, issimarum.*
N. *Doctorum, iorum, issimorum.*
Dat. { *M.*
F. *Doctis, ioribus, issimis.*
N.
Accu. { *M. Doctos, iores, issimos.*
F. *Doctas, iores, issimas.*
N. *Docta, iora, issima.*

Voc.	{	M. <i>doctē, ior, iſſime.</i>
		F. <i>doctā, ior, iſſima.</i>
		N. <i>doctum, ius, iſſimum.</i>
Ablat.	{	M. <i>doctō, iore vel iori, iſſimo.</i>
		F. <i>doctā, iore vel iori, iſſima.</i>
		N. <i>docto, iore vel iori, iſſimo.</i>

Voc.	{	M. <i>docti, iores, iſſimi.</i>
		F. <i>doctæ, iores, iſſimæ.</i>
		N. <i>docti, iora, iſſima.</i>
Ablat.	{	M.
		F. <i>doctis, ioribus, iſſimis.</i>
		N.

After this Example all Adjectives of the First and Second Declension; whose Signification may be augmented or diminished, are Compared; as,

Durus, ior, iſſimus, hard.

Iuſtus, ior, iſſimus, juſt.

Exter, ior, extremus vel extremus, ſtrange or foreign.

Siniſter, ior, ſiniſtimus, hurtful or unhappy.

Malus, peior, peſſimus, evil.

Magnus, maior, maximus, great.

Parvus, minor, minimus, little.

Mirificus, centior, riſicentiſſimus, marvellous.

Bonus, melior, optimus, good.

Posterus, ior, ſtremus, that cometh after.

Superus, ior, ſupremus, above or uppermoſt.

Inferus, ior, iſſimus, below or undermoſt, &c.

	Sing.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	{	M. <i>Felix, icior, ciſſimus.</i>		
		F. <i>felix, icior, ciſſima.</i>		
		N. <i>felix, icius, ciſſimum.</i>		
Gen	{	M. <i>felicis, ioris, ciſſimi.</i>		
		F. <i>felicis, ioris, ciſſimæ.</i>		
		N. <i>felicis, ioris, ciſſimi.</i>		
Dat.	{	M. <i>felici, iori, ciſſimo.</i>		
		F. <i>felici, iori, ciſſimæ.</i>		
		N. <i>felici, iori, ciſſimo.</i>		
Accu.	{	M. <i>felicem, iorem, ciſſimum.</i>		
		F. <i>felicem, iorem, ciſſimam.</i>		
		N. <i>felix, icius, ciſſimum.</i>		
Voc.	{	M. <i>felix, icior, ciſſime.</i>		
		F. <i>felix, icior, ciſſima.</i>		
		N. <i>felix, icius, ciſſimum.</i>		
Ablat.	{	M. <i>felice, iore vel iori, ciſſime.</i>		
		F. <i>felice, iore vel iori, ciſſima.</i>		
		N. <i>felice, iore vel iori, ciſſimo.</i>		

	Plur.	P.	C.	S.
Nom.	{	M.	Felices, iores, ciſſimi.	
		F.	felices, iores, ciſſimæ.	
		N.	felicia, iora, ciſſima.	
Gen.	{	M.	feliciū, iorum, ciſſimorum	
		F.	feliciū, iorum, ciſſimarum	
		N.	feliciū, iorum, ciſſimorum	
Dat.	{	M.	}	felicibus, oribus, ciſſimæ.
		F.		
		N.		
Accu.	{	M.	Felices, iores, ciſſimos.	
		F.	felices, iores, ciſſimas.	
		N.	felicia, iora, ciſſima.	
Voc.	{	M.	Felices, iores, ciſſimi.	
		F.	felices, iores, ciſſimæ.	
		N.	felicia, iora, ciſſima.	
Ablat.	{	M.	}	felicibus, ioribus, ciſſimæ.
		F.		
		N.		

After this Example are Adjectives of one Termination Compared ; as,

Audax, audacior, audacissimus, bold.

Pauper, pauperior, pauperrimus, poor.

Dives, divitior, ditissimus, rich.

Juvenis, junior, young, superl. caret.

Senex, senior, old, s. c.

Adolescens, adolescentior, a youth, or stripling, s. c.

Sing.				Plur.			
	P.	C.	S.		P.	C.	S.
Nom.	M. <i>Tristis, ior, issimus.</i>			Nom.	M. <i>Tristes, iores, issimi.</i>		
	F. <i>tristis, ior, issima.</i>				F. <i>tristes, iores, issimæ.</i>		
	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum.</i>				N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>		
Gen.	M. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi.</i>			Gen.	M. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum.</i>		
	F. <i>tristis, ioris, issimæ.</i>				F. <i>tristium, iorum, issimarum.</i>		
	N. <i>tristis, ioris, issimi.</i>				N. <i>tristium, iorum, issimorum.</i>		
Dat.	M. <i>tristi, iori, issimo.</i>			Dat.	M. <i></i>		
	F. <i>tristi, ori, issimæ.</i>				F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>		
	N. <i>tristi, iori, issimo.</i>				N. <i></i>		
Accu.	M. <i>tristem, iorem, issimum.</i>			Accu.	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimos.</i>		
	F. <i>tristem, iorem, issimam.</i>				F. <i>tristes, iores, issimas.</i>		
	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum.</i>				N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>		
Voc.	M. <i>tristis, ior, issime.</i>			Voc.	M. <i>tristes, iores, issimi.</i>		
	F. <i>tristis, ior, issima.</i>				F. <i>tristes, iores, issimæ.</i>		
	N. <i>triste, ius, issimum.</i>				N. <i>tristia, iora, issima.</i>		
Ablat.	M. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo.</i>			Ablat.	M. <i></i>		
	F. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issima.</i>				F. <i>tristibus, ioribus, issimis.</i>		
	N. <i>tristi, ore vel ori, issimo.</i>				N. <i></i>		

After this manner are Adjectives of Two Terminations Compared ; as

Dulcis, dulcior, dulcissimus, sweet.

Facilis, faciliior, facillimus, easie.

Humilis, humiliior, humillimus, humble.

Agilis, agiliior, agilissimus, nimble.

Uterior, ultimus, farther, beyond, last. Positivo caret.

Prior, primus, the former or first. p. c.

Propior, proximus, nearer, nearest. p. c.

There

There are Twenty Four Letters in the Greek Tongue.

Character,		Names.	Power.
A α	ἄλφα	alpha	a
B β	βῆτα	beta	b
Γ γ	γάμμα	gamma	g
Δ δ	δέλτα	delta	d
E ε	ἑψιλὸν	epsilon	e short
Z ζ	ζῆτα	zeta	z
H η	ἦτα	eta	e long
Θ θ	θῆτα	theta	th
I ι	ἰῶτα	iota	i
K κ	κάππα	kappa	k c
Λ λ	λάμβδα	lambda	l
M μ	μῦ	mu	m
N ν	νῦ	nu	n
Ξ ξ	ξῖ	xi	x
O ο	ὀ μικρὸν	o micron	o little
Π π	πί	pi	p
Ρ ρ	ῥῶ	rho	r
Σ σ	σίγμα	sigma	s
Τ τ	ταῦ	tau	t
Υ υ	ὕψιλὸν	upsilon	u
Φ φ	φῖ	phi	ph
Χ χ	χῖ	chi	ch
Ψ ψ	ψῖ	psi	ps
Ω ω	ὦ μέγα	omega	o great

The Letters are divided into

Vowels, α, ε, η, ι, ο, υ, ω.
Consonants, β, γ, δ, ζ, θ, &c.

The Accents are three,

The Acute
the Grave
the Circumflex

The Breathings are two,
() the Rough.
() the Mild.

The Parts of Speech are Eight,

Article.
Noun.
Pronoun.
Verb.
Participle.
Adverb.
Conjunction.
Preposition.

The Numbers are three,

the Singular.
the Dual.
the Plural.
the Nominative.
Genitive.
Dative.
Accusative.
Vocative.

The Genders are three

the Masculine.
the Feminine.
the Neuter.

Catacrests, (*abusura*) putting an improper Word for a proper one.

Metalepsis, a participating; the Continuation of a Trope in one Word through a Signification.

Two Tropes in one does Metalepsis yield,
The Clouds drop Fatness, Tybur won the Field.

Antonomasia, a putting another Name for a proper Name, as the Poet, *Pelides*.

Onomatopœia, the feigning of a Name from some kind of Sounds, as *Flies do Buzz*.

Antiphrasis, Words that have a meaning contrary to the Etymology, *The Speaker's Dumb*, *the Euxine Sea*.

Charientismus, a pleasant Piece of Railery, softning a taunting Expression.

Prothesis, an Exposition which is set afore; a Figure when the Speaker doth by his Answer (containing a Reason of what he, or some other hath said or done) defends himself or the other Person, as unblamable, &c.

Prolepsis, *Anticipation*; or the Prevention of an Objection; a Figure whereby that which may be objected is anticipated, &c.

It is also a certain summary Pronunciation of Things; and is made when the Congregation of the whole doth aptly agree with the Verb or Adverb.

Syllepsis, *Comprehension*; a Figure of Construction, when a Nominative plural is join'd to a Verb singular; or on the contrary: Or it is a Comprehension of the more unworthy under the more worthy.

Syllogismus, a reasoning, or rather a Conclusion, which is made by reasoning together in Argument; a Rhetorical Syllogism, is a form of Speech; whereby the matter is amplified by Conjecture, that is, by expressing some Signs or Circumstances thereof.

A Logical Syllogism is a perfect Argument, consisting of three Parts, viz. Major, Minor, and Conclusion, whereby something is necessarily proved.

Synonymia, a partaking together of a Name; or divers Words signifying one and the same thing; a Figure when by change of Words that are of like Signification, one thing is reiterated divers times.

Zeugma, a joining together; a Figure of Construction, whereby one Verb or Adjective answering the nearer to divers Nominative Cases, or Substantives, is reduced to the one expressly, but to the other by Supplement.

Hellenismus, a Grecism or Imitation of the Greek in Phrase or Construction.